# REAL-TIME APPLICATIONS OF PHASOR MEASUREMENT UNITS (PMU) FOR VISUALIZATION, REACTIVE POWER MONITORING AND VOLTAGE STABILITY PROTECTION

FINAL REPORT 10-33 NOVEMBER 2010





The New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA) is a public benefit corporation created in 1975 by the New York State Legislature.

NYSERDA derives its revenues from an annual assessment levied against sales by New York's electric and gas utilities, from public benefit charges paid by New York rate payers, from voluntary annual contributions by the New York Power Authority and the Long Island Power Authority, and from limited corporate funds.

NYSERDA works with businesses, schools, and municipalities to identify existing technologies and equipment to reduce their energy costs. Its responsibilities include:

- Conducting a multifaceted energy and environmental research and development program to meet New York State's diverse economic needs.
- The New York Energy \$martSM program provides energy efficiency services, including those directed at the low-income sector, research and development, and environmental protection activities.
- Making energy more affordable for residential and low-income households.
- Helping industries, schools, hospitals, municipalities, not-for-profits, and the residential sector, implement energy-efficiency measures. NYSERDA research projects help the State's businesses and municipalities with their energy and environmental problems.
- Providing objective, credible, and useful energy analysis and planning to guide decisions made by major energy stakeholders in the private and public sectors.
- Since 1990, NYSERDA has developed and brought into use successful innovative, energy-efficient, and environmentally beneficial products, processes, and services.
- Managing the Western New York Nuclear Service Center at West Valley, including: overseeing the State's interests and share of costs at the West Valley Demonstration Project, a federal/State radioactive waste clean-up effort, and managing wastes and maintaining facilities at the shut-down
- State-Licensed Disposal Area.
- Coordinating the State's activities on energy emergencies and nuclear regulatory matters, and monitoring low-level radioactive waste generation and management in the State.
- Financing energy-related projects, reducing costs for ratepayers.

For more information, contact the Communications unit, NYSERDA, 17 Columbia Circle, Albany, New York 12203-6399; toll-free 1-866-NYSERDA, locally (518) 862-1090, ext. 3250; or on the web at www.nyserda.org

STATE OF NEW YORK David A. Paterson, Governor **ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** Vincent A. DeIorio, Esq., Chairman Francis J. Murray, Jr., President and Chief Executive Officer

# REAL-TIME APPLICATIONS OF PHASOR MEASUREMENT UNITS (PMU) FOR VISUALIZATION, REACTIVE POWER MONITORING AND VOLTAGE STABILITY PROTECTION

Final Report

Prepared for the NEW YORK STATE ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY



Albany, NY www.nyserda.org

Mark P. Razanousky Project Manager

Prepared by: ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH INSTITUTE (EPRI)

> Dr. Stephen Lee Project Manager

> > and

Dr. Liang Min Project Manager

NYSERDA Report 10-33 NYSERDA 10470

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The project was sponsored by the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). The Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) is the prime contractor for the project and shared part of the project cost.

The project team is led by Mr. Michael P. Razanousky, NYSERDA project manager and Drs. Stephen Lee and Liang Min, EPRI project managers. HTC Tech and Powertech Lab Inc. are subcontractors to EPRI.

The project team acknowledges the vision and support of Mr. Mark Torpey, Director of Clean Energy Research and Market Development at NYSERDA. The authors would like to acknowledge the valuable help and support from our project advisors listed below in alphabetical order. We apologize in advance for any inadvertent omissions.

Clay Burns	National Grid
Henry Chao	NYISO
Kevin DePugh	NYSEG
Jennifer Dering	NYPA
Pat Duggan	Con Ed
Bruce Fardanesh	NYPA
Mark Graham	NYPA
Rich Hackman	NYPA
Paul Haering	CHG&E
Paul Haering Janos Hajagos	CHG&E National Grid/LIPA
-	
Janos Hajagos	National Grid/LIPA
Janos Hajagos Mike Hervey	National Grid/LIPA National Grid/LIPA
Janos Hajagos Mike Hervey Steve Keller	National Grid/LIPA National Grid/LIPA DPS
Janos Hajagos Mike Hervey Steve Keller James B. Marean	National Grid/LIPA National Grid/LIPA DPS NYSEG

TABLE OF	CONTENTS

Section	<u>Page</u>
Section 1: Background	1
Section 2: Project Objectives and Study Approaches	5
Section 3: Study Results	9
Section 4: Conclusion	15
Appendix A: Wide Area Power System Visualization, Near Real-Time Event Replay and Location of Disturbance	A-1
Appendix B: Identification of Critical Voltage Areas and Determination of Required Reactive Power Reserves For New York Transmission System	B-1
Appendix C: Measurement Based Voltage Stability Monitoring For New York Transmission System	C-1
Appendix D: Public Workshop Agenda	D-1

### LIST OF FIGURES

Section	Page
Figure 2.1. Visualization System Architecture Overview	5
Figure 3.1. Voltage Contour Display using Simulated SynchroPhasor Measurements	10
Figure 3.2. Phase Angle Display using Simulated SynchroPhasor Measurements	10
Figure 3.3. Details of VCA#1	11
Figure 3.4. Voltage collapse profile of buses within VCA #1	

#### **SECTION 1**

#### BACKGROUND

Synchrophasors are precise grid measurement devices most often called phasor measurement units (PMU). These devices are capable of directly measuring frequency, voltage and current waveforms along with phase angle differences at high sampling rates and accuracies. They are prompting a revolution in power system operations as next generation measuring devices. With the smart grid investment grant demonstrations projects funded throughout the country, an additional 850 PMUs are going to be installed in the United States to bring the total to over 1,000 in the next three years. New York State expects about 40 new PMUs to be installed in the next three years, bringing its total to over 50 units.

This project was sponsored by the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). The project team worked with CHG&E, ConEd, DPS, LIPA, National Grid, NYISO, NYPA and NYSEG to develop the project objectives to demonstrate the following three technologies, related to PMU applications, in the New York State control area:

- 1. Wide Area Power System Visualization
- 2. Critical Voltage Areas and Required Reactive Power Reserves
- 3. Measurement Based Voltage Stability Monitoring

### WIDE AREA POWER SYSTEM VISUALIZATION

The power system operators and regional reliability coordinators of large interconnected power system typically have very detailed information of their own power systems in their Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) or Energy Management (EMS) systems. Nevertheless, they may not have enough real-time information about theirs or neighboring systems particularly when large disturbances occur. It is critically important for operators and coordinators to have a wide area power system visualization tool using real-time synchrophasor measurements to improve their situation awareness. When an event occurs in an interconnected power system, such as a large generator outage, it is very beneficial for the operators or coordinators to perform the near real-time event replay in fully resolutions (e.g. up to 30 sample per second) shortly after this event occurs to visualize the operating conditions using the frequency, voltage and current magnitudes and phasor angle contours of the entire interconnected power system so they will be able to work together to take appropriate and coordinated control actions to handle this event.

Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) has developed a large Synchrophasor Super Phasor Data Concentrator (SPDC) for the Eastern Interconnection (EI). This concentrator consolidates all PMU data in the EI together to display the wide area real-time power system information. Using this data, EPRI with technical support from the research teams at TVA and Virginia Tech, has developed a real time powers system visualization tool. The current version of this application has been deployed and integrated with the Super PDC at TVA for preliminary testing and performance evaluation.

### **CRITICAL VOLTAGE AREAS AND REQUIRED REACTIVE POWER RESERVES**

Assessing and mitigating problems associated with voltage security remains a critical concern for many power system planners and operators. It is well understood that voltage security is driven by the balance of reactive power in a system. It is of particular interest to find out what areas in a system may suffer reactive power deficiencies under some conditions. If those areas that are prone to voltage security problems, often called Voltage Control Areas (VCA), can be identified, then the reactive power reserve requirements for them can also be established to ensure system secure operation under all conditions.

A number of attempts have been made in the past to identify those areas, including a wide range of academic research and efforts toward commercial applications. There are two main types of voltage instability:

- 1. Loss of voltage control instability, which is caused by exhaustion of reactive supply with consequent loss of voltage control on a particular set of reactive sources such as generators, synchronous condensers, or other reactive power compensating devices.
- Clogging voltage instability that occurs due to I<sup>2</sup>X series inductive reactive power usages, tap changer limits, switchable shunt capacitors limits, and shunt capacitive reactive supply reduction due to decreasing voltage.

The existing methods have had only a limited success in commercial application because they cannot produce satisfactory results for practical systems. This, in general, is because of the following difficulties:

- The problem is highly nonlinear. To examine the effects of contingencies, the system is repeatedly stressed in some manner by increasing system load and generation. The process of stressing the system normally introduces a myriad of nonlinearities and discontinuities between the base case operating point and the ultimate instability point
- 2. The VCAs must be established for all expected system conditions and contingencies. Finding VCAs is a large dimensioned problem because many system conditions and contingencies need to be considered. It may not be possible to identify a small number of unique VCAs under all such conditions. The VCAs may also change in shape and size for different conditions and contingencies.

To deal with these issues, a more practical approach is needed that can clearly establish the VCAs for a given system and all possible system conditions.

#### MEASUREMENT BASED VOLTAGE STABILITY MONITORING

In 2006, EPRI proposed an innovative measurement-based method for voltage stability monitoring and control at a bus, which is either a load bus or the single interface bus to a load area. This method was named "Voltage Instability Load Shedding" (VILS). The calculated voltage stability margin is contingency independent, and can be expressed in terms of the real or reactive power transferred via that load or interface bus. It can help system operators monitor voltage stability and understand how much load needs to be shed in order to prevent voltage collapse at the monitored bus.

EPRI has validated this control scheme using the measured data from digital fault recorders (DFR) collected during the 2003 voltage collapse event at TVA's Philadelphia, Mississippi substation. EPRI has also collaborated with New York Power Authority to validate this method at the substation level using the PMU data collected at East Garden City (EGC) substation. The previous studies' results showed the advantages of:

- 1. Correctly tracking the distance from current operation condition to the voltage instability edge.
- 2. Providing important information regarding the amount of load to be shed.
- 3. Estimating the critical voltage and tracking its changes to the threshold value for voltage instability.

Based on the VILS method, EPRI has invented a new measurement-based wide-area voltage stability monitoring method using PMUs, which is able to continuously calculate real-time contingency independent voltage stability margins for an entire load center using PMU measurements taken at its boundary buses. EPRI collaborated with Entergy in 2007 to move this technology toward voltage stability assessment for load centers and examined the feasibility of applying the technology to Entergy's West Region system. An article titled "Entergy and EPRI Validate Measurement-Based Voltage Stability Monitoring Method" has been published in the January 2009 T&D Newsletter. In the article, Sujit Mandal, Senior Staff Engineer at Entergy indicated, "The results of the validation study have shown us here at Entergy that this is promising for enhancing the security of our transmission system."

### **SECTION 2**

### PROJECT OBJECTIVES AND STUDY APPROACHES

### WIDE AREA POWER SYSTEM VISUALIZATION

The objective of this task is to perform the research, development and demonstration of the wide area power system visualization application using real-time synchrophasor measurements and post event analysis using historical synchrophasor measurements.

The main performance challenges of the wide area power system visualization application includes how to efficiently handle large volumes of synchrophasor measurements and how to support large numbers of concurrent users for performing real-time reliability monitoring, near real-time event replay or post event analysis. This task first describes the new technologies used in the wide area power system visualization to meet the performance requirements. The new technologies include the memory residence object oriented database, event oriented database and use of the smart client technologies.

The system architecture overview is shown in the Figure 2-1. This wide area power system visualization system includes the following modules:

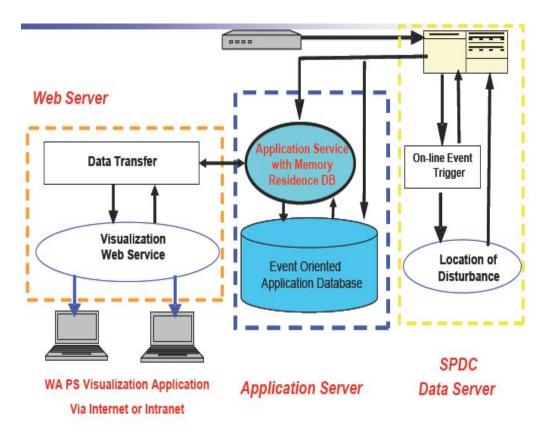


Figure 2.1. Visualization System Architecture Overview

This system includes voltage magnitude contours display, phase angle contour display, frequency contour display, angle differences and user-defined dashboards for the real-time reliability monitoring and post event replay.

The wide area power system visualization application will be extensively demonstrated using real-time or historical synchrophasor measurements of the Eastern Interconnection or simulated synchrophasor measurements.

### **Critical Voltage Areas and Required Reactive Power Reserves**

The objectives of this task are to:

- 1. Identify Critical Voltage Areas in New York Transmission System
- 2. Determine minimum reactive power reserve to maintain voltage stability with specified margins given the reactive reserve criteria.

This project is not intended to address the issue of the proportional requirements for static vs. dynamic Vars needed in each VCA. This mix depends on the nature of the instability and the characteristics of load and system components, and can only be properly established by using time-domain simulations.

Also, the focus of this project is on developing and demonstrating an approach that is suitable for use in the offline (i.e. system planning) environment in which many scenarios spanning a given planning horizon must be examined. In this environment the volume of analysis may be much higher than in the on-line environment, but computation time, though always important, is not a mission critical requirement as in the case of on-line analysis. The issue of on-line VCA determination will be addressed in the next phase of the project.

The tasks uses a software framework capable of analyzing large complex power systems and establishing (i) areas prone to voltage collapse (i.e, Voltage Control Areas or 'VCAs'), (ii) the margin to instability for each VCA, (iii) the contingencies, which lead to the collapse of each VCA, (iv) the generators that can control each VCA, and (v) the amount and generator allocation of reactive power reserves, which must be maintained in order to ensure voltage stability. The software framework (VCA-Offline BETA) is now ready to be demonstrated in the analysis of large practical power systems.

The task of VCA identification is a very challenging problem primarily due to the fact that voltage security problems are highly nonlinear and VCAs may also change in shape and size for different system conditions and contingencies. To deal with these issues, a more practical approach was adopted by this project to clearly establish the VCAs for a given system under all system conditions. The approach is based on a PV Curve method combined with Modal Analysis. The general approach is as follows:

- 1. Define a system operating space based on a wide range of system load conditions, dispatch conditions, and defined transactions (source-to-sink transfers).
- 2. Define a large set of contingencies that spans the range of credible contingencies.
- 3. Using the PV curve method, push the system through every condition, under all contingencies until the voltage instability point is found for each condition.

- 4. At the point of instability for each case (nose of the PV curve) perform modal analysis to determine the critical mode of instability as defined by a set of bus participation factors corresponding to the zero eigenvalue.
- 5. Store the results of the modal analysis in a database for analysis using data mining techniques to identify the VCAs and track them throughout the range of system changes.
- 6. Establish the reactive reserve requirements for each identified VCA.

### MEASUREMENT BASED VOLTAGE STABILITY MONITORING

The objectives of this task are to demonstrate the new approach developed by EPRI called Voltage Instability Load Shedding, to prevent voltage collapse with an automatic safety net, or system protection scheme that will automatically shed the right amount of load to arrest an impending voltage collapse by using high-sampling rate digital measurement devices such as Digital Fault Recorders (DFR), PMUs or intelligent electronic devices (IED) installed at the substation level. Also; demonstrate its ability to provide real-time voltage stability margins that are computed from the real-time data of the DFR, PMU or IED. Such information will be provided to task for monitoring and visualization.

EPRI has invented a new measurement-based wide-area voltage stability monitoring method using PMUs, which is able to continuously calculate real-time contingency independent voltage stability margins for an interface or a load center using measurements taken at its boundary buses.

To validate the invention, it is necessary to determine critical substations associated with voltage stability problems. Past experiences with New York transmission planners on the potential interfaces associated with voltage instability problem are used to the maximum degree so as to select the most promising substations. We perform steady-state P-V analysis for voltage stability constrained interfaces to determine critical substations. A more intelligent way is developed to rely on visualization tools to display dynamic voltage performance for each scenario to identify voltage control areas that are displaying consistently lower voltages across all scenarios.

Measurement-based voltage stability monitoring methods typically contains the following steps:

- Obtain synchronized voltage and current measurements at all boundary buses using PMUs
- Determine a fictitious boundary bus representing all boundary buses, and calculate the equivalent voltage phasor, real power and reactive power at this bus
- Estimate the external system's Thevenin equivalent parameters
- Calculate power transfer limits at the interface of the load center using the Thevenin equivalent
- Calculate voltage stability margins in terms of real power and reactive power

Since PMUs are not currently available at the determined critical substations, we will perform time-domain simulations using PSS/E to obtain the voltage and current waveforms as pseudo PMU data. We will examine the feasibility of the proposed measurement-based voltage stability monitoring method on the Central East interface of the New York system using pseudo PMU data generated by time-domain simulation.

### **SECTION 3**

### STUDY RESULTS

### WIDE AREA POWER SYSTEM VISUALIZATION

A beta version of wide area power system visualization software program was integrated with the Super Phasor Data Concentrator (SPDC) at TVA for the real-time reliability monitoring and near real-time event replay using synchrophasor measurements for improving the situational awareness of power system operators and regional reliability coordinators. The smart client technology used for this visualization application significantly improves the performance by fully making use of the local computer resources, the internet and web services in order to meet the very challenging performance requirements to support large numbers of concurrent users and to provide hi-fidelity wide area power system visualization in real-time for large interconnected power systems. The performance of this application has also been significantly improved by using the memory residence object oriented database and the advanced event oriented database to efficiently handle large volumes of real-time synchrophasor measurements and event related measurements. The unique features of the near real-time event replay will allow power system operators and reliability coordinators to monitor and analyze the new system event very shortly (within a few seconds) after the event occurred, allowing them to improve the situation awareness, and to have time to prepare appropriate corrective or preventive control actions when necessary to prevent potential cascading outages.

The wide area power system visualization application has been extensively tested using the following test cases:

- The real-time synchrophasor measurements of the Eastern Interconnection from the SuperPDC at TVA.
- The simulated synchrophasor measurements of 45 PMUs in NYISO. The simulated synchrophasor measurements were generated by a stability simulation program based on a sequence of events including two initial 345 KV line outages and a large generator outage a few seconds later.
- The frequency measurements using FNET frequency data related to a generator outage event (1200 MW).
- Simulated synchrophasor measurements using 49 PMUs for benchmark performance testing.

The main features of the visualization application can mainly be divided into the following modes:

- Real-time Reliability Monitoring
- Near Real-time Event Replay
- Post Event Replay and Analysis

The wide area power system visualization has the following visualization features:

- Voltage magnitude contour display
- Phase angle contour display
- Frequency contour display
- Angle differences
- Trending charts
- Dashboards

The voltage contour display using the simulated synchrophasor measurements from 45 synchrophasor measurement units in the NYISO area is shown in Figure 3-1. The phase angle contour display using the simulated synchrophasor measurements from 45 synchrophasor measurement units in the NYISO area is shown in Figure 3-2.

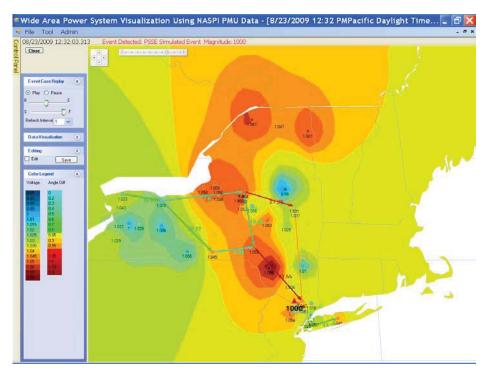


Figure 3.1. Voltage Contour Display using Simulated SynchroPhasor Measurements

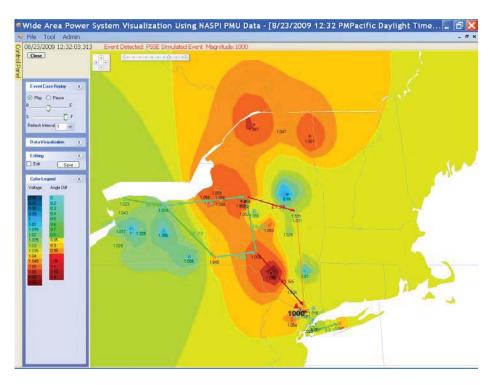


Figure 3.2. Phase Angle Display using Simulated SynchroPhasor Measurements

### **Critical Voltage Areas and Required Reactive Power Reserves**

The NYISO voltage critical area (VCA) identification demonstration considered a set of three powerflow basecases (Summer-peaking, winter-peaking, and light load for year 2012), four cross-state transfer scenarios, and a number of pre-defined as well as N-1 contingencies. EPRI/Powertech's VCA-Offline BETA program was used in identifying the VCAs and corresponding reactive reserve requirements.

This software tool has revealed a total of four VCAs in New York, which are:<sup>1</sup>

- VCA#1: Located near Station EST\_XX (Area 1XX0, Area 1XX5, Owner CXXD)
- VCA#2: Located near Station FRG\_XX (Area 1XX0, Area 1XX5, Owner CXXD)
- VCA#3: Located near Station ERV\_XX (Area 1XX0, Area 1XX5, Owner CXXD)
- VCA#4: Located near Station KNC\_XX (Area 6XX, Zone 2XX1, Owner NXXG)

In Figure 3-3 highlights of the VCA # 1 is shown and further representation is given at Figure 3-4. It can be seen that a total of seven buses are associated with this mode and 272 eigenvalues reflect this area of voltage collapse.

/CAs i	(4)								
VCA Na	me Mi	nMargin%	No	OfBus	N	oOfGen	NoOfC	Ita	
VCA	1 1.	¥1	7		5		272		
VCA	3 22	.33	3		1	3	6		
VCA	2 25	.43	6		3		6		
VCA	4 40	.07	34		1		1		
Buses	(7)								
BusNur	n BusNa	me	Base	K۷	Area	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName	rž
	E179F	EA1	13.6			NYC			
	E179F	EA2	13.6			NYC			
	E179F	EA3	13.6			NYC			
	E179F		13.6			NYC			
	E179F		13.6			NYC			
	HARR		13.6			DUNWOOD			
	E1799	T13	13.6			NYC			
GenBu	Num BusNa CROT PAGTI PAGTI PAGTI PAGTI	N115 HG41 HG42 HG11	Base 115 13.8 13.8 13.8 13.8		Area	AreaName MILLWOOD NYC NYC NYC NYC		ZoneName	
0.0000 C.00	gencies (i	COLUMN THE STATE							
	% MVAr R				nario Fi		VSAT Fi		<u>^</u>
1.41 2.1	0		UNW_6			Etrf-COMct rf-COMctg.s			
2.1 9.88	0		UNW_6 JCH N 11			rf-COMctg.s			
9.88 9.88	0		JCH_N_II JCH N 11			rr-COMctg.s			
9.00 10.11	0		JCH_N_11			Etrf-COMctg.:			
12.21	0		JCH_N_9			rf-COMctg.s			
12.21	0		JCH_N_9			rf-COMctg.:			
•				-01					.pr occiri
Reacti	ve Power	Requiren	nents (MVAR	)					
Bound	and a second state		Distribution	UBou	nd				
1.373363 1.72415		238.							

Figure 3.3. Details of VCA #1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Proprietary information has been masked and further details are given in Section A-4 of Appendix B.

The total load connected through these buses is above 230 MW and 100 MVAr. Also, these buses are coupled to 138 kV bus in the East 179<sup>th</sup> Station. Voltage collapse characteristics in these buses are also shown in Figure 3-4 for contingency 'TWR 69/J&70/K'.

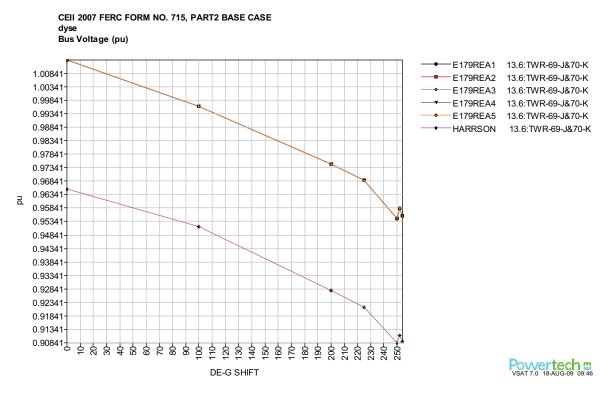


Figure 3.4. Voltage collapse profile of buses within VCA #1

The required reactive power to maintain on the generators that control voltage stability in the above weak areas (with required stability margin of 5%) varies for each area. Also, it is important to note that since VCA 2, 3, and 4 have very high margins (>22%), there is no need to specify any reactive power requirement for them.

The required reactive power of the controlling generators in the weak area-1 (VCA #1) is approximately 230 MVAR. It is also important to consider how many contingencies are supporting a specific VCA when the reactive power requirement is being sought. An example is the VCA #4. In this VCA there are 34 buses with one controlling generator. This VCA is only supported by one contingency.

Pursuant discussions have revealed that:

- Considering the geographical proximity and network configurations, VCA#1, #2, and #3 can apparently be treated as a single VCA.
- Considering the fact that VCA#4 is reflective of a local load distribution issue, this VCA can be ignored.

It has also been observed that the current VCA-Offline BETA program needs to be advanced such that elements of utility owner/operator's experience can be incorporated into the program intelligence.

#### **Measurement Based Voltage Stability Monitoring**

This task demonstrated a synchrophasors based voltage stability monitoring methodology for load centers. The method has a means for measuring current and voltage phasors at boundary buses of a load center and an equivalent network having a fictitious bus with an aggregate load representative of imported power to that load center. The method further includes a computing algorithm to calculate voltage stability margins indexes based on the aggregate load of the fictitious bus and comparing voltage stability margins indexes with a pre-set thresholds. The computing algorithm also causes an action to take place based on the comparison between these margins and thresholds. The proposed method has been validated on the Central East Interface of NYISO. Since phasor measurement units are not installed at receiving end substations of the Central East Interface, we performed a time-domain simulation to obtain voltage and current phasors at those substations and use them as pseudo synchrophasor data for validation purpose.

The results show that the Measurement-base Voltage Stability Monitoring method:

- Detected voltage instability problems in real-time
- Aided operators by monitoring system voltage stability conditions and providing the power transfer limits in terms of real or reactive power.

This monitoring function does not require modeling transmission system components and does not rely on the SCADA/EMS. The margin information provides system operators not only the power transfer limit to a load center (or on the transmission corridor), in terms of active power, but also the reactive power support needed. This information can be used as decision support for operator to take actions to improve voltage stability. The set of control actions included but was not limited to:

- Increasing reactive power output from generators
- Switching on shunt capacitors
- Increasing reactive power output from SVC
- Configuration of transmission network
- Load shedding

Analytical studies have demonstrated the advantages and benefits of using this technology to monitor voltage instability on the Central East interface. With all this knowledge in hand, we are collaborating with NYISO and Transmission Owners to move this invention into the pilot studies and then into full-scale demonstration.

New York State now has 10 PMUs installed at NYPA, ConEd, and LIPA territories. All of the PMU data is being sent to TVA's Super PDC through a secure fiber network. NYISO is focusing on expanding the number of PMUs, developing a Phasor Data Collector (PDC) and deploy real-time wide area monitoring capabilities on grid dynamics to operators and reliability coordinators. It is necessary to develop an interface between the Measurement Based Voltage Stability Monitoring (MB-VSM) program and NYISO's PDC so that the MB-VSM program can use New York State's existing and future PMU data.

A number of tests need to be performed in order to verify the performance and examine the robustness of the MB-VSM algorithm. We need to validate the correctness of the computation results and check the computation time of the MB-VSM program using the historical PMU data, as well as assess the robustness of the MB-VSM program against the potential loss of a PMU, and some communication channels. The following existing PMUs were used to examine the performance of MB-VSM:

UPNY-ConEd interface:

- FARRAGUT -345KV (existing PMU)
- SPRBROOK 345KV (existing PMU)

LIPA Import interface :

• E.G.C.-1 – 345KV (existing PMU)

The full-scale demonstration phase requires PMUs to be installed at designated locations to monitor voltage stability on the Central-East and UPNY-ConEd (or Millwood South) interfaces. The following table shows the proposed implementation architecture of the MB-VSM on the New York System.

Bus Name	KV	ТО	MBVSM TE/CE	MBVSM UC/MS
BUCH N	345	ConEd		
DUNWODIE	345	ConEd		X
FARRAGUT	345	ConEd	Χ	X
GOTHLS N	345	ConEd	Х	Х
RAMAPO	345	ConEd	Х	
SPRBROOK	345	ConEd		Х
E.G.C1	345	LIPA	Х	Х
NWBRG	345	LIPA	Х	Х
COOPC345	345	NYSEG	Х	
N.SCOT77	345	Ngrid	Х	
ROTRDM.2	230	Ngrid	Χ	
GILB 345	345	NYPA	Χ	
N.SCOT99	345	Ngrid	X	

These PMUs will measure the voltage magnitude and angle of the key substation buses, as well as the current of the key transmission lines, which are required by the MS-VSM program. Communication equipment and the necessary communication network connection needs to be established in order to transfer the synchrophasor data from the PMUs to the NYISO's PDC. The MB-VSM program will be installed at the application server connecting with NYISO's PDC and will use the synchrophasor data provided by NYISO's PDC to calculate the voltage stability margin of the Central-East and UPNY-ConEd (or Millwood South) interfaces on a continuous basis. The voltage stability margin will be displayed on a designated computer screen at NYISO's control center for system operators to monitor the voltage stability condition of these two interfaces. Once the voltage stability margin falls below a user-specified threshold, an alarm message will be generated to inform system operators.

### **SECTION 4**

### CONCLUSION

This project successfully demonstrated the wide area power system visualization software program using realtime synchrophasor measurements and simulated synchrophasor data. The software was deployed at TVA and was integrated with the Super Phasor Data Concentrator using real-time synchrophasor measurements of about 120 PMUs for the whole eastern interconnection. The project identified four Critical Voltage Areas in New York System and determined minimum reactive power reserve to maintain voltage stability within specified margins given the reactive reserve criteria. A more intelligent way described in Appendix C was to use visualization tools to display dynamic voltage performance for each scenario to identify voltage control areas that consistently displaying lower voltages across all scenarios. By combining the results of the Critical Voltage Areas and visualization tools, the central east interface was determined to demonstrate the measurement based voltage stability monitoring methodology. The results show that the measurement based voltage stability monitoring method can detect voltage instability problems in real-time and aid operators by monitoring system voltage stability conditions and providing the power transfer limits in terms of real or reactive power.

EPRI, NYISO, and NYSERDA jointly held a public workshop on May 25<sup>th</sup> 2010 along with two-days training on May 26<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> 2010. More than 50 attendees from electric utilities operators and planners, researchers, software developers, vendors, and non-governmental organizations attended the public workshop. The purpose of reaching out to this broad audience was to inform the public, to promote research in the synchrophasor application, and to provide useful technical information for potential commercialization of methodologies developed in this research project. Representatives from all New York utilities and NYISO were involved in the software program training on May 26<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup>. The tools developed through this project are being using by NYISO and New York utilities.

This pilot project has demonstrated the advantages and benefits of using these technologies to improve system operator's situational awareness. With all this knowledge in hand, we are collaborating with NYISO and NY utilities to move these technologies into full-scale demonstration.

New York expects about 40 new PMUs to be installed in the next three years, bringing the New York state total to over 50. New York State may have its own PDCs, or Super PDC, at the NYISO in the future. Communication equipment and the necessary communication network connection will be established in order to transfer the synchrophasor data from the PMUs to the NYISO's PDC. The wide area power system visualization software program will be installed at the web server/s at the NYISO or utilities that have their own PDCs. The measurement based voltage stability monitoring software program will be installed at the application server connecting with NYISO's Super PDC and will use the synchrophasor data provided by NYISO's PDC to calculate the voltage stability margins for specific interfaces.

## **APPENDIX A**

## WIDE AREA POWER SYSTEM VISUALIZATION, NEAR REAL-TIME EVENT REPLAY AND LOCATION OF DISTURBANCE

## NYSERDA AGREEMENT WITH ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH INSTITUTE (EPRI) No. 10470

## FINAL TASK REPORT

**Prepared** for:

*New York State Energy Research and Development Authority* Albany, NY

> Project Manager Michael P. Razanousky

Prepared by: Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) 3420 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304

Project Managers Dr. Stephen Lee and Dr. Liang Min

> Task Manager Dr. Guorui Zhang

> SEPTEMBER, 2010

## Acknowledgements

This research, development and demonstration project was sponsored by the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA).

This research, development and demonstration project was also sponsored by ConEd and TVA.

We thank Mr. Mark Torpey and Mr. Michael P. Razanousky of NYSERDA and Ms. Jade Wong of ConEd for sponsoring this research and development project. We gratefully acknowledge the contributions of our contractor of this project, HTC Tech, for the research, development and implementation of the wide area power system visualization application using real-time or historical synchrophasor measurements. We also thank the contributions, suggestions and technical support of the advisors of this NYSERDA R&D project, the technical team of NYSIO, NYPA, ConEd, LIPA and National Grid. We thank the TVA technical team including Mr. Ritchie Carroll, Ms. Lisa Beard and Dr. Jian Zuo for their effort of development of the SuperPDC and the support of the integration of the EPRI wide area power system visualization application at TVA. We also thank the contribution of the technical team of Prof. Yilu Liu at Virginia Tech for the enhancements and integration testing of the location of disturbance (LOD) application using synchronous frequency measurements. We also thank Dr. Liang Min of EPRI for preparing the simulated PMU data for the integration testing.

Section Title	Page No.
Executive Summary	
Background	4
Project Objectives	5
Smart Client Technology	6
System Architecture Overview	7
Synchrophasor Measurement Data Server	7
Application Server	7
Web Server	
Implementation	9
Visualization Requirements	9
Memory Resident Object Oriented Database	9
Event Oriented Application Database	
Fast Voltage Contour Algorithms	
Real-Time Power System Visualization	
Near Real-Time Event Replay	
Visualization for Post Event Analysis	
On Line Event Detection	
Location of Disturbance	
Configuration of SynchroPhasor Measurements	
Common Reference Phase Angle	
Data Conditioning	
Application Interfaces	
Graphical User Interface (GUI)	
Test Results18	
Performance Benchmarking	
Tests Using SynchroPhasor Measurements of 45 Simulated PMUs	
User Selection of Common Angle reference	
Trending Charts	
Dashboards	
Tests Using Real-Time SynchroPhasor Measurements	
Testing Using FNET Frequency Measurements	
Future Work	
Conclusions and Recommendations	
References	

## **Table of Contents**

# List of Figures

Figure Title Page No.
Figure 1 Voltage Contour Display using Simulated SynchroPhasor Measurements
Figure 2 Phase angle Contour Display using Simulated SynchroPhasor Measurements
Figure 3 Visualization System Architecture Overview
Figure 4 Map of Browns Ferry/Trinity/Limestone and nearby substations (Source:
NERC map)14
Figure 5 "Virtual" Browns Ferry bus (Source of Reference [10])
Figure 6 Figure 7 Example of Dashboard Display1'
Figure 8 Voltage Contour Display using Simulated PMU Data before Outages
Figure 9 Voltage Contour Display using Simulated PMU Data after the Outages
Figure 10 Phase Angle Contour Display using Simulated PMU Data before Outages 2
Figure 11 Phase Angle Contour Display using Simulated PMU Data after Outages 22
Figure 12 Frequency Contour Display using Simulated SynchroPhasor Measurements. 23
Figure 13 Phase angle display with angle of PMU at Marci T1 selected as common
reference
Figure 14 Phase angle display with angle of PMU at Fraser 345 selected as common
reference
Figure 15 Synchrophasor Measurement Trending Chart for PMU at Marcy Station 20
Figure 16 Synchrophasor Measurement Trending Chart for Several PMUs
Figure 17 Trending Chart of Angle Difference between N. SCOT77 and BUCH N
Substations2'
Figure 18 Trending Chart of Simulated Frequency Measurements of PMU at Marcy
Substation
Figure 19 Dashboards for Reliability Monitoring Using Simulated Synchrophasor
Measurements
Figure 20 Dashboards for Reliability Monitoring Using simulated Synchrophasor
Measurements
Figure 21 Voltage Contour Display using Real-Time SynchroPhasor Measurements 30
Figure 22 Voltage Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements Zoomed in
to NYISO Area
Figure 23 Phase Angle Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements 32
Figure 24 Phase Angle Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements
Zoomed in to NYISO Area
Figure 25 Phase Angle Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements with
User Selected Common Reference Angle
Figure 26 Frequency Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements with
Angle Difference Links
Figure 27 Frequency Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements Zoomed
in to NYISO Area
Figure 28 Frequency Contour Display Using FNET Event Data

It is critically important for improving the situation awareness of the operators or the operational planning engineers in a power system control center of Regional Transmission Operator (RTO), Independent System Operator (ISO) or an Electric utility and in regional reliability coordinators of large interconnected systems to prevent large scale cascading system outages. This report describes the results of the research, development and demonstration project funded by NYSERDA. The R&D and demonstration project has developed and demonstrated an advanced wide area power system visualization application for power system operators, operational engineers and regional reliability coordinators to perform the real-time reliability monitoring using real-time synchrophasor measurements and to perform the post event analysis using historical synchrophasor measurements related to large system events. This report also describes a very useful feature that potentially will allow a large number of users to perform the near real-time event replay a few seconds after a new large system event occurs in a large interconnected power system so that the operators will have enough time to prepare the appropriate corrective or preventive control actions if necessary. The wide area power system visualization application can also show the location, magnitude and the related event message on the visualization display in real-time by integration with the on-line event detection and location of disturbance applications. The location, magnitude and the related event message shown on the display immediately after the event occurs will allow the users to know what is happening in the interconnected power system and to take appropriate control actions if necessary.

The main performance challenges of the wide area power system visualization application include how to efficiently handle large volume of synchrophasor measurements and how to support large number of concurrent users for performing real-time reliability monitoring, near real-time event replay or post event analysis. This report describes the new technologies used in the wide area power system visualization to meet the performance requirements. The new technologies include the memory residence object oriented database, event oriented database and utilization of the Smart Client technologies. The system architecture, the technical approaches and the solution algorithms used in this wide area power system visualization are described in detail in this report. The wide area power system visualization using synchrophasor measurements includes voltage magnitude contours display, phase angle contour display, frequency contour display, angle differences and user-defined dashboards for the real-time reliability monitoring and post event replay.

The wide area power system visualization application developed in the research, development and demonstration project for reliability monitoring, near real-time event replay and post event analysis has been extensively tested using real-time or historical synchrophasor measurements of the Eastern Interconnection, or simulated synchrophasor measurements. A beta version of this wide area power system visualization application was integrated with the Super Phasor Data Concentrator (SPDC) at TVA for the real-time reliability monitoring and near real-time event replay using the real-time synchrophasor measurements for improving the situation awareness of power system operators and regional reliability coordinators. The initial results of the performance testing are encouraging and will be presented and discussed in this report. The Smart Client technology used for this power system visualization application significantly improves the performance by fully making use of the local computer resources, the Internet and the Web Services in order to meet the very challenging performance requirements to support large number of concurrent users and to provide hi-fidelity wide area power system visualization in real-time for large interconnected power systems. The performance of this application has also been significantly improved by using the memory residence object oriented database and the advanced event oriented database to efficiently handle a large volume of real-time synchrophasor measurements; the event related measurements. The unique features of the near real-time event replay allow power system operators and reliability coordinators to monitor and analyze the new system event very shortly (a few seconds) after the event occurred, allowing them to improve the situation awareness and to have time to prepare appropriate corrective or preventive control actions when necessary to prevent potential cascading outages. The voltage contour display using the simulated synchrophasor measurements from 45 synchrophasor measurement units in the NYISO area is shown in Figure 1. The phase angle contour display using the simulated synchrophasor measurements from 45 synchrophasor measurement units in the NYISO area is shown in Figure 2.

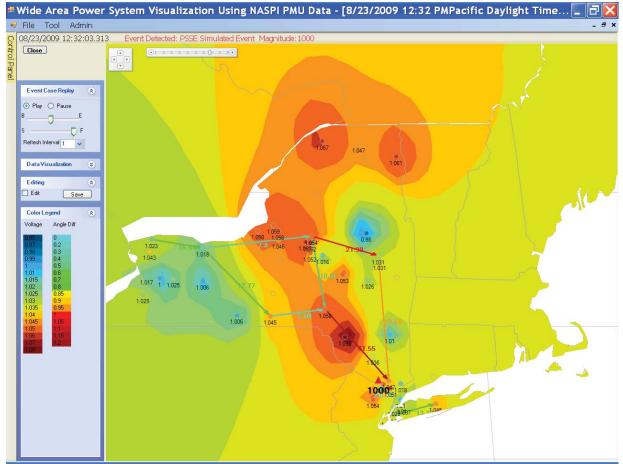


Figure 1 Voltage Contour Display using Simulated SynchroPhasor Measurements

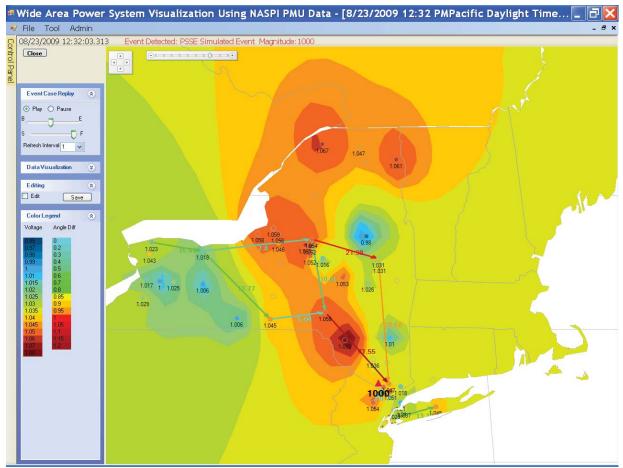


Figure 2 Phase angle Contour Display using Simulated SynchroPhasor Measurements

## Background

The operators and regional or regional reliability coordinators of a large interconnected power system typically have very detailed information of their own power systems in their SCADA / EMS systems. Still, they may not have enough real-time information about their neighboring systems, particularly when large disturbances occur in their neighboring systems. It is critically important for power system operators and regional reliability coordinators to have a wide area power system visualization tool using real-time synchrophasor measurements to improve their situation awareness [1]. When a large event occurs in an interconnected power system, such as a large generator outage, it will be very beneficial for the operators or reliability coordinators to perform the near real-time event replay in fully resolutions (e.g. up to 30 sample per second) shortly after a large event occurs to visualize the operating conditions using the frequency, voltage magnitude and phasor angle contours of the entire interconnected power system such that the operators and reliability coordinators of the power systems affected by the large event occurred will be able to work together to take appropriate and coordinated control actions to handle the large events.

A large number of synchrophasor Measurement Units (PMU) have been installed in the United States. With the new R&D and demonstration projects funded by the US DOE Smart Grid Investment program, it is expected that more than 850 new PMUs will be installed in the Eastern Interconnection (EI), Western System Coordination Council and ERCOT in Texas power systems [2]. The increasing number of synchrophasor measurement units to be installed in the American electric utilities will provide more opportunities for the wide area real-time power system reliability monitoring and controls using the synchrophasor measurements.

In the last few years, a lot of research and development effort has been spent to develop applications to use the Synchrophasor measurements (frequency, voltage magnitude and phase angle) for the real-time reliability monitoring, state estimation, stability control and post event analysis of interconnected power systems [3,4,5,7]. EPRI, TVA and Virginia Tech have been working together to develop a wide area power system visualization using real-time and historical synchrophasor measurements for the real-time reliability monitoring and post event analysis. TVA has developed a synchrophasor Phasor Data Concentrator (SPDC) for the Eastern Interconnection. The wide area real-time power system visualization using the real-time synchrophasor measurements has been developed by EPRI with the technical support from the research teams at TVA and Virginia Tech. The current version of the wide area real-time power system visualization application has been deployed and integrated with the *Super Phasor Data Concentrator (SPDC)* at TVA for preliminary testing and performance evaluation. The initial testing results are very encouraging.

The system architecture, the detailed implementation and the test results of the wide area power system visualization and near real-time event replay are presented in this report.

The objective of the Task 2 of this research, development and demonstration project is to perform the research, development and demonstration of the wide area power system visualization using real-time synchrophasor measurements and post event analysis using historical synchrophasor measurements.

Smart clients are easily deployed, and managed client applications provide an adaptive, responsive and rich interactive experience by fully using local computing resources and intelligently connecting to distributed data sources. Unlike browser based application, smart client applications are installed on a user's PC, laptop, or other smart devices. Smart client applications, when connected to the Internet or Intranet can exchange data with systems across the Internet or the enterprise. Web services, which are widely used in smart client applications, allow the smart client application to use industry standard protocols, such as XML, HTTP and SOAP, on any type of remote system. Smart client can work whether connected to the Internet or not. Smart client applications can be easily deployed from a centralized web server and can also automatically update to the latest version of the software installed on the centralized server.

The system architecture overview of the wide area power system visualization system using synchrophasor measurements is shown in Figure 1. This wide area power system visualization system includes the following modules:

## Synchrophasor Measurement Data Server

The synchrophasor measurement data server collects and processes the synchrophasor measurements from phasor data concentrators (PDC). The data conditioning will be performed to detect and replace any missing or wrong synchrophasor measurements.

The on-line event trigger application is used for detecting any new large system disturbance such as a large generator tripping, HVDC link outage, or large load outages, by checking the frequency changes in real-time. When a new large event is detected, the location of disturbance (LOD) application will be run to identify the location, the time, the magnitude in MW, the type of the new disturbance using the real-time synchronized frequency measurements. The information of the estimated system disturbance (event) will be stored in the SPDC database and will be displayed at on the visualization display of each user's computer.

## **Application Server**

The application server includes an application service with memory residence object oriented database, visualization application and an event oriented relational application database using Microsoft SQL 2005 Server or SQL Server 2008.

In the real-time reliability monitoring mode, the real-time synchrophasor measurements required for the visualization application such as frequencies, voltage magnitudes and phase angles are periodically transferred, with reduced resolution (e.g. one sample per second), from the SPDC data server to the application server using the application interface via .NET remoting. In order to meet the performance requirements, the synchrophasor measurements not used for the visualization application are not transferred to the visualization application server. Whenever a large event, such as a large generator tripping, is detected, the synchrophasor measurements are transferred in full resolution (e.g. 30 samples per second) from the SPDC data server to the application server in binary form on segment basis such that the users will be able to perform the near real-time event replay and analysis as soon as possible. The synchrophasor measurements are stored in the event oriented database for near real-time event replay or post event analysis.

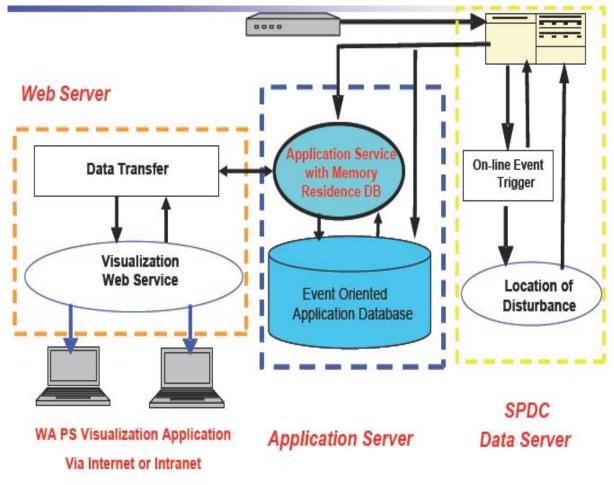


Figure 3 Visualization System Architecture Overview

## Web Server

The web server performs the following functions:

- Transfer the real-time or historical synchrophasor measurements periodically (every one or two seconds) to the smart client of each user computer for real-time reliability monitoring;
- Transfer brief messages of the current event, if any, for real time event monitoring;
- Transfer the synchrophasor measurements related to the current event or a historical event on request to the smart client of each user computer for near real-time event replay of post event analysis;
- Perform the user authentication such that only the registered users will be able to log in and use the visualization application.

## Implementation

The wide area power system visualization application, using real-time or historical synchrophasor measurements, is developed using Smart Client technology, the Microsoft .NET and object-oriented programming language Visual C#. This application has been successfully deployed at TVA and integrated with the Super Phasor Data Concentrator (SPDC) at TVA. The wide area power system visualization application described in this report provides the following functions:

- Real-time reliability monitoring using real-time synchrophasor measurements
- Near real-time event replay very shortly (a few seconds) after a new large system event (e.g. generator outages, load outages or major HVDC link outage) occurred
- On-line event detection using real-time synchronous frequency measurements. The new event messages including the time, location, magnitude in MW and the type of the event will be shown on the reliability monitoring displays
- Post event replay and analysis

The power system visualization displays with zooming and panning capability include the following main features:

- Voltage contour displays with angle differences
- Phase angle contour displays with angle differences
- Frequency contour displays
- Trending charts
- Dashboards (Users can specify their own dashboards for reliability monitoring.)

The main components of the power system visualization application and the special features developed for improving the system performance are described in the following sections:

## **Visualization Requirements**

The basic requirements of the wide area power system visualization include the following:

- Efficiently transfer large volume of synchrophasor measurements from Super Phasor Data Concentrator (SPDC) to the application data server
- Efficiently transfer large volume of synchrophasor measurements from the application data server to each user's computer
- Perform near time event replay for a large number of users
- Support post event analysis performed by a large number of users who may perform event analysis for different events
- Update the contour displays for visualization 30 samples per second for each user to perform post event analysis

## Memory Resident Object Oriented Database

The wide area power system visualization uses a memory resident object oriented database with a synchronized data object queue at the application server for efficiently handling the large volume of real-time and historical synchrophasor data in order to meet the performance requirements for real-time reliability monitoring, event replay and to support a large number of concurrent users. In the real-time monitoring mode, the synchrophasor measurements required for the visualization are transferred from the data server (SPDC) to the application server with reduced resolution (e.g. one sample per second) since it is normally sufficient to refresh the real-time visualization displays every second when there is no large system event. When a large event is detected, the event related synchrophasor measurements will be transferred from the SPDC data server to the application server with full resolution, i.e., 30 samples per second for the near real-time event replay.

### **Event Oriented Application Database**

The event oriented application database at the application server is a relational database developed using Microsoft SQL Server 2005. This application database contains the following types of data:

- Phasor Measurement Unit (PMU) data including name, type, location, owner and the related information
- Event data including event name, time, location, magnitude in MW, event type and a brief message
- Event related synchrophasor measurements used for visualization application including voltage magnitude, phase angle and frequency
- Angle difference data
- Dashboard data
- Configuration parameters
- Color code data used for setting the contour colors of the visualization displays

### **Fast Voltage Contour Algorithms**

The voltage contour algorithm is presented for voltage contours for power system visualization [2]. Similarly, a power system can also be visualized as two-dimensional frequency, voltage and phase angle visualization displays. In the near real-time event replay mode or post event replay mode, it is critically required for quickly calculating the voltage magnitude contour, phase angle contour and the frequency contour and refresh the visualization contour displays up to 30 times per second. The fast frequency contour algorithm described in [8] has been extended for the calculations of the voltage magnitude contour and phase angle contour using the synchrophasor measurements. A voltage magnitude display can be divided into M by N grids. A grid with a voltage measurement is called a measurement grid and is assigned with the measured voltage. A grid without a frequency measurement is called virtual grid and its virtual frequency needs to be calculated. In the calculation of the virtual frequency of a virtual grid, the frequency measurement units that are closer to the virtual grid should be weighted more than those that are farther away. It is very critical to implement a fast frequency contour algorithm particularly for the real-time frequency replay and for event frequency replay functions since the frequency of each grid of the display needs to be calculated for each time frame (e.g. 30 frames per second).

$$Vp = \left(\sum_{i \in A} (1/(Dpi * Dpi)Vi) / (\sum_{k \in A} (1/(Dpk * Dpk)))\right)$$
(1)

Where

Vp = Voltage magnitude for grid p

Vi = Voltage magnitude for grid i

Dpi = Distance from grid p to grid i

A = Subset of grids within a specified distance from grid p and is in the same power system region

The weighting factor *Wpi* for *Vi* for grid p depends on grid locations and can be pre-calculated at the initialization as follow:

$$Wpi = (1/(Dpi * Dpi)) / (\sum_{k \in A} (1/(Dpk * Dpk)))$$
(2)

Therefore, the voltage at grid *p* for each time frame can quickly be calculated as follow:

$$Vp = \sum_{i \in A} (Wpi * Vi))$$
(3)

The subset of grids within the specified distance used in (1) for voltage magnitude contour calculations are typically different from the corresponding subset of grids used for the frequency contour calculation or phasor angle calculations.

## **Real-Time Power System Visualization**

A synchrophasor measurement of a Phasor Measurement Unit (PMU) typically has 30 samples per second. Some PMU measurements may have up to 60 samples per second. It is not necessary to transfer the real-time synchrophasor measurements in full resolution (e.g. typically 30 to 60 samples per second) and to refresh the real-time visualization displays for real-time reliability monitoring in the normal power system operating conditions in order to reduce the data communication requirements and to improve the responsiveness of power system visualization for each user. Therefore, for the real time power system reliability monitoring, it is sufficient to transfer and show one example of synchrophasor measurements per second.

## Near Real-Time Event Replay

It typically takes several weeks or even several months to reproduce the sequence of events of a large power system disturbance. With a large number of phasor measurement units installed in an interconnected power system, it will be possible to perform the post event analysis using the synchrophasor measurements. It will be critically important for power system operators and reliability coordinators to perform near real-time event replay with full resolution (30 samples per second) when a large disturbance occurs to improve the operator situation awareness. The near real-time event replay using the synchrophasor measurements related to a recent will help the power system operators, managers and engineers to quickly understand and analyze the current events, and take appropriate corrective or preventive control actions if possible. The main challenge for the near real-time event replay is the efficient handling of large volume of event related synchrophasor measurements and to support a large number of users who may concurrently play the latest system event. The approach described in this report significantly improves the performance of the near real-time event replay by using the following technologies:

• Efficiently handle the large volume of event-related synchrophasor measurements required for the visualization application. When a large system disturbance occurs, the

synchrophasor measurements (frequency, voltage magnitude, phase angle) are stored in the relational application database in binary format and on segment basis.

- Transfer the event-related synchrophasor measurements from the application server to the smart client on each user's computer on segment basis such that the visualization displays can be updated without waiting for the complete set of event data. This implementation will have the same performance whether the sequence of events is one minute or 30 minutes, or even longer.
- Use the memory resident object oriented database
- Perform near time event replay locally, fully using the computer resources using Smart Client
- Use efficient contour calculation algorithm for visualization displays
- Allow user to set the refreshing rate of the visualization displays for event replay. For example, it may be sufficient for the near real-time event replay to refresh the visualization displays 50 to 60 times per second.

## Visualization for Post Event Analysis

All the large events and the corresponding synchrophasor measurements are stored in the event database. In the post event analysis mode, each user will be able to select one of the previous events available in the event oriented database to perform the post event analysis with full resolution (e.g. visualization contour displays are updated up to 30 samples per second depending on the visualization option selected by the user). The synchrophasor measurements of the selected event are transferred from the application database to the smart client at the user's computer in binary form on segment basis and processed for visualization application so that the user can start the event replay as soon as the first segments of event related data are available. The user can speed up or slow down the event replay speed and show the trending charts of the selected synchrophasor measurements during the post replay analysis. The user can also create new dashboards or update the existing dashboards, using drag and drop operation for reliability monitoring for the selected synchrophasor measurements.

## **On Line Event Detection**

The frequency of a power system will significantly change when a large generator tripping occurred or a large load rejection occurs in a power system due to the imbalance of system generation and load. Therefore, the system frequency changes and the rates of such frequency changes can be used as an indicator for a large system disturbance. When the changes of the frequency measurements of several PMUs exceed a specified threshold value within a specified time interval (e.g. one second), a system event is detected. As soon as an event is detected, an event message including the event time, and a brief message, is inserted into the event oriented database. The location of disturbance function will be triggered to run to determine the location, event type, and the magnitude of the newly detected system event.

## **Location of Disturbance**

The location of disturbance (LOD) was developed by Virginia Tech using synchronous frequency measurements of FNET units or other synchrophasor frequency measurements based on the event triangulation algorithms suitable for on-line applications [3]. The LOD application will be triggered to run when a new large disturbance is detected. The output of the LOD application will be the time when the event occurred, the estimated location, the magnitude in terms of MW and the type (e.g. generator outage, load outage or transmission line outage) of the event.

#### **Configuration of SynchroPhasor Measurements**

The XML based configuration file of the synchrophasor measurements of the Eastern Interconnection is prepared for the population of the application database and for the configuration of the application interface to transfer the synchrophasor measurements from the database server to the application data server.

#### **Common Reference Phase Angle**

The Performance Requirements Task Team (PRTT) of the Eastern Interconnection Phasor Project (EIPP) developed a document for defining a system-wide phase angle reference for real-time visualization applications [10]. The virtual common reference phase angle calculation was implemented at TVA to calculate as the average angle of the phase angles of three PMUs installed at Cordova, Volunteer and Lowndes substations as shown in Figure XXX. The average phase angle is not associated with any real buses but rather a "virtual bus", which is defined as virtual Browns Ferry bus [10]. The main advantage of using the angle of the virtual bus is the improved availability and reliability of the common reference phase angle. Each synchrophasor angle measurement will be subtracted by the common reference phase angle for each time frame for the wide area power system visualization application.

Each user of the wide area power system visualization application may specify his or her own common reference bus, if necessary, by selecting the phase angle measurement of a Phasor Measurement Unit as the common reference angle.



Figure 4 Map of Browns Ferry/Trinity/Limestone and nearby substations (Source: NERC map)

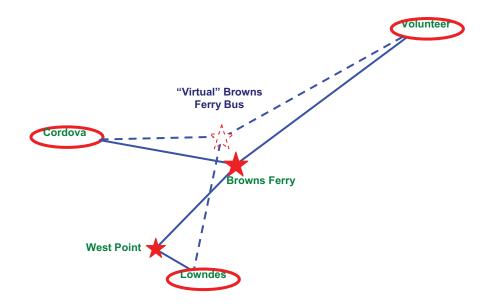


Figure 5 "Virtual" Browns Ferry bus (Source of Reference [10])

#### **Data Conditioning**

In a real-time environment, a synchrophasor measurement may be lost or become a bad measurement due to the malfunction of a PMU, lost of the communication link or a measurement channel. Each synchrophasor measurement typically has a quality flag to indicate its quality of the measurement in a Phasor Data Concentrator (PDC). Each PMU typically has also a status flag to indicate its status (e.g. on-line or off-line or malfunction) in a PDC. A data conditioning function of the application interface at the SPDC is developed to pre-process all synchrophasor measurements before transferring the synchrophasor measurements from the SeperPDC to the visualization application server. The synchrophasor data conditioning function has the following features:

- Preprocess the synchrophasor data to detect any missing data or bad data
- Replace the missing or bad synchrophasor data by the corresponding latest synchrophasor data
- Convert each voltage magnitude measurement from Volt to P.U. values
- Calculate each phasor angle measurement considering the common reference phasor angle for each time frame

#### **Application Interfaces**

The application interfaces for the visualization application perform the following functionalities:

- Perform data conditioning to handle missing and bad measurements
- Transfer the real-time synchrophasor measurements required for visualization from the SPDC data server to the application servers for real-time reliability monitoring with reduced resolution (e.g. one sample per second)
- Insert the synchrophasor measurements related to a new event with full resolution (e.g. 30 samples per second) into the event oriented database

The real-time synchrophasor measurements are transferred from the SPDC data server to the visualization application server every one second.

The implementation for the real-time reliability monitoring is designed to greatly improve the performance by storing a specified time period (say 250 to 500 seconds) of the latest real-time PMU data in the memory residence object oriented database in order eliminating the unnecessary and time-consuming database operations (inserting and reading) for the real-time measurements. The real-time PMU data is transferred every one second directly from the memory residence database to the smart client on each user's computer for the real-time reliability monitoring. When a new event is detected by the on-line event detection module, the synchrophasor measurements (e.g. 10 seconds before the event time and 300 seconds after the event time) and the event data are inserted into the event oriented database in binary format on segment basis for the near real-time or post event replay and analysis The efficient handling of the large volume of event data together with other technologies described in this report allow us to perform the near real-time event replay a few seconds after the event occurs.

#### **Graphical User Interface (GUI)**

#### **Control Panel**

For the real-time monitoring mode, the control panel provides the following functionalities:

- Data Visualization
- Editing
- Color Legends

For the event replay mode, the control panel provides the following functionalities:

- Event Case Replay
- Data Visualization
- Editing
- Color Legends

### Dashboards

The dashboards provide reliability monitoring overview using the trending charts of the following types of synchrophasor measurements selected by the users:

- Frequencies
- Voltage magnitudes
- Phase angles
- Angle differences

Figure 4 shows an example of the dashboards.



Figure 6 Figure 7 Example of Dashboard Display

The wide area power system visualization application has been extensively tested using the following test cases:

- The real-time synchrophasor measurements of the Eastern Interconnection from the SuperPDC at TVA
- The simulated synchrophasor measurements of 45 PMUs. The simulated synchrophasor measurements were generated by a stability simulation program based on a sequence of events including two initial 345 KV line outages and a large generator outage a few seconds later.
- The frequency measurements using FNET frequency data related to a generator outage event (1200 MW)
- Simulated synchrophasor measurements using 49 PMUs for benchmark performance testing

The main features of the visualization application can be mainly divided into the following modes:

- Real-time Reliability Monitoring
- Near Real-time Event Replay
- Post Event Replay and Analysis

The wide area power system visualization has the following visualization features:

- Voltage magnitude contour display
- Phase angle contour display
- Frequency contour display
- Angle differences
- Trending charts
- Dashboards

In the near real-time event replay and post event replay modes, the user can speed up or slow down the replay speed or adjust the visualization display to refreshing rate. The user can also use the zooming and panning features to examine the visualization displays in more details for the selected areas.

#### **Performance Benchmarking**

The extensive performance benchmark tests were performed using different test cases. One of the test cases used a small laptop (IBM T60 laptop with 2 GB memory) and the simulated synchrophasor measurements of 49 PMUs with 300 seconds of event data. The performance testing results are shown in Table 1. In the traditional approach, the PMU measurements are inserted into the event oriented database one by one. For the new approach described in this report, the PMU measurements related to an event area inserted into the database in binary

form and on segment basis (20 seconds of PMU data for each segment for this testing). It took 33 seconds to insert the PMU event data using the approach described in this report compared with 644 seconds using the traditional approach. It took only one second to read the complete set of PMU event data using the approach described in this report compared with 25 seconds using the traditional approach described in this report compared with 25 seconds using the traditional approach. The initial visualization display showed up in about five seconds after the event occurred, using the new approach, while it took about 858 seconds to show the initial display after complete transferring the complete event data using the traditional approach. The performance testing results are shown in Table 1 using simulated data of 49 PMUs with 300 seconds event data using a laptop.

Table 1: Performance Testing Results

	Traditional Approach (Second)	New Approach (Second)
Insert event data into Database from PMU data server	644	33
Read event data from event database from application server	25	1
Visualization display shows up after an event is detected.	858	About 5

#### Tests Using SynchroPhasor Measurements of 45 Simulated PMUs

This test was performed using the synchrophasor measurements of the simulated PMUs, which were created using a stability simulation program for a sequence of events. The sequence of events used for the simulation testing is described as follows:

- 1) At 08/23/2009 **15:32:00 (EDT)**, faults occurred at Marcy T1 345 kV and Fraser 345 kV buses
- 2) After four cycles clear the faults by tripping the 345 kV line from Marcy T1 to Coopers Corner and the 345 kV line from Fraser to Coopers Corner
- 3) At 08/23/2009 15:32:05 (EDT), another fault occurred at IND PT2 22KV bus
- 4) After four cycles cleared the fault by dropping the generator unit #2 (**1078 MW**) at the IND PT2 and disconnecting the IND PT2 22KV bus

For the simulated sequence of events, two 345 kV transmission line outages followed by a large generator outage of 1078 MW. The simulated limits of the angle difference links were adjusted such that some of them were shown in red color due to limit violations. The screenshots of the voltage contour displays before and after the outages are shown in Figure 8 and Figure 9 respectively. The screenshots of the phase angle contour displays before and after the outages are shown in Figure 10 and Figure 11 respectively. The original common reference bus was one of the buses in the TVA area. For the testing of the visualization application, all the phasor angles obtained from the stability simulation output were adjusted in order to fit to specified color code for the visualization displays. The screenshot of the frequency contour displays is shown in Figure 12.

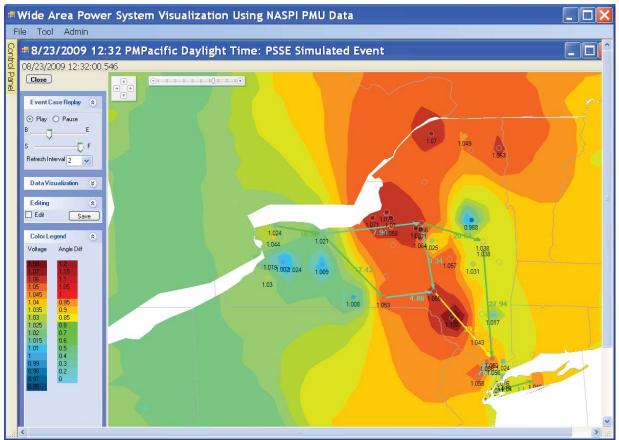


Figure 8 Voltage Contour Display using Simulated PMU Data before Outages

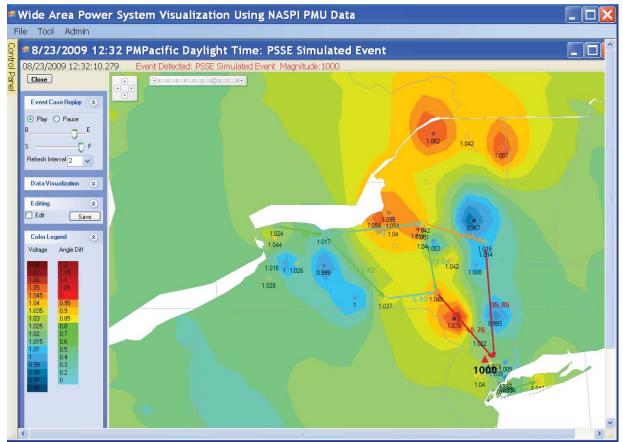


Figure 9 Voltage Contour Display using Simulated PMU Data after the Outages

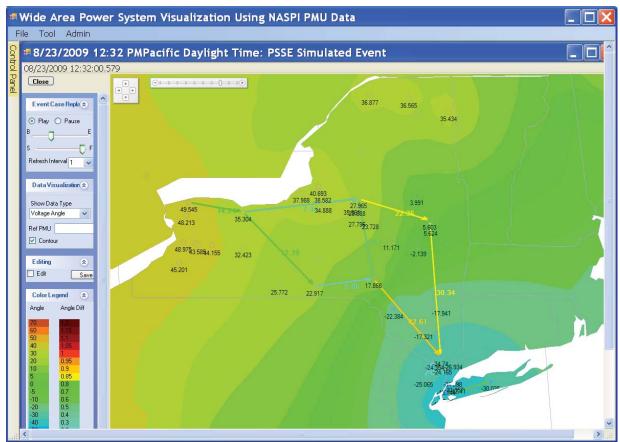


Figure 10 Phase Angle Contour Display using Simulated PMU Data before Outages

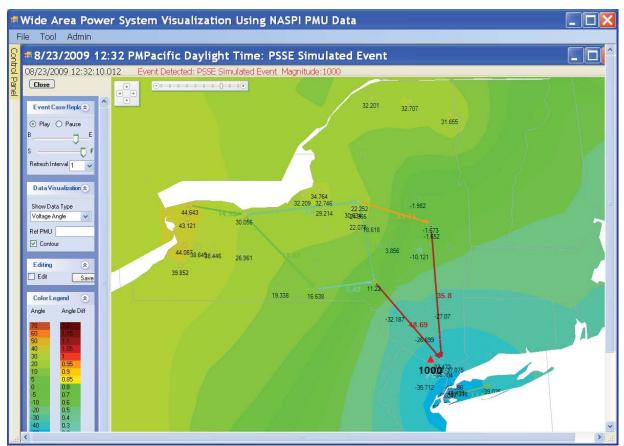


Figure 11 Phase Angle Contour Display using Simulated PMU Data after Outages

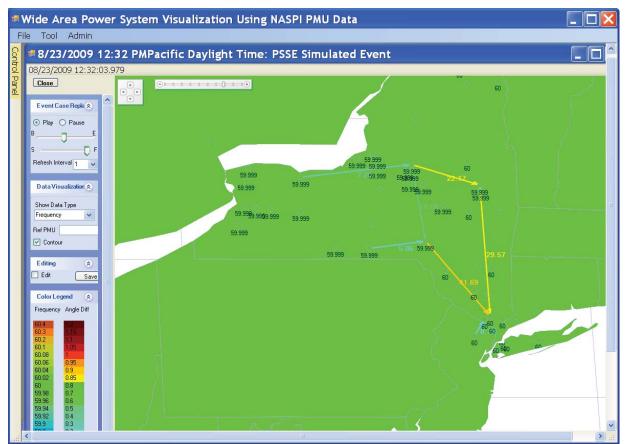


Figure 12 Frequency Contour Display using Simulated SynchroPhasor Measurements

#### User Selection of Common Angle reference

The user can select a phase angle of a PMU as common reference for the visualization displays. The procedure for changing the phase angle common reference is described as follows:

- 1) Use the mouse pointer to select a PMU on the phase angle display
- 2) Click the right button of the mouse to show the pull-down menu for the selected PMU
- 3) Select option of "Set As Phase Angle Reference"
- 4) The name of the selected PMU is shown in the Data Visualization section of the Control Panel
- 5) The angle visualization display will be updated based on the newly selected common angle reference

Figure 13 is the screenshot of the Phase angle visualization display with the angle of PMU Marcy T1 selected as the common angle reference. Figure 14 is the screenshot of the Phase angle visualization display with the angle of PMU Fraser 345 selected as the common angle reference.

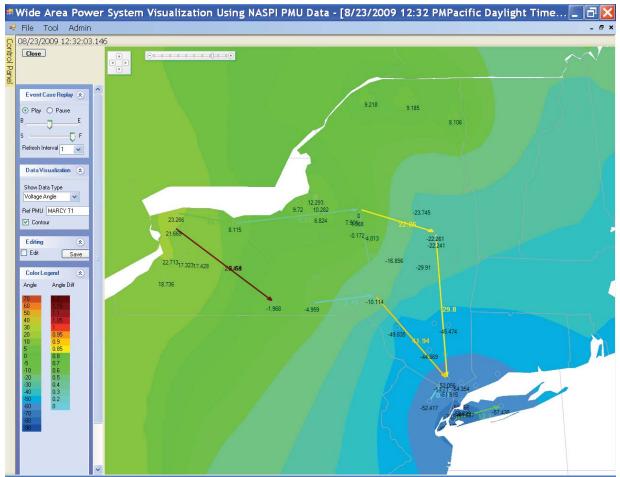


Figure 13 Phase angle display with angle of PMU at Marci T1 selected as common reference

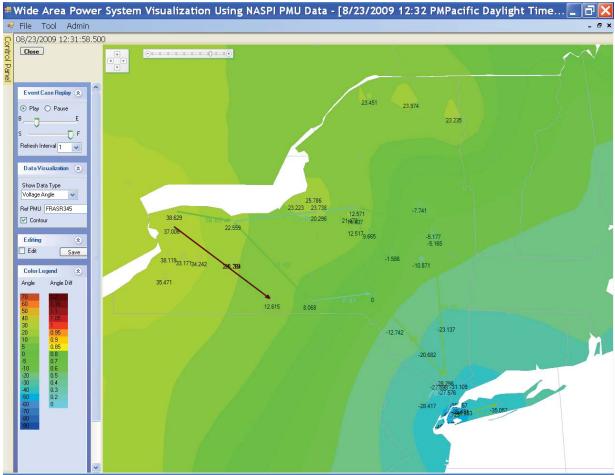


Figure 14 Phase angle display with angle of PMU at Fraser 345 selected as common reference

#### **Trending Charts**

The visualization application allows the user to select one PMU or a set of PMUs to show the trending charts. For a trending chart of synchrophasor measurements of one PMU as shown in Figure 16, the user can select two different types of measurements (primary and secondary measurements) to show on the trending chart as shown in Fig. 17. For a trending chart of synchrophasor measurements of two or more PMUs, the user can select one type of measurements of the selected PMUs or the angle differences to show on the trending chart as shown in Figure. 18. A checkbox of Auto Trending is provided for the user to show the latest synchrophasor measurements in real-time mode or during the event replay mode.

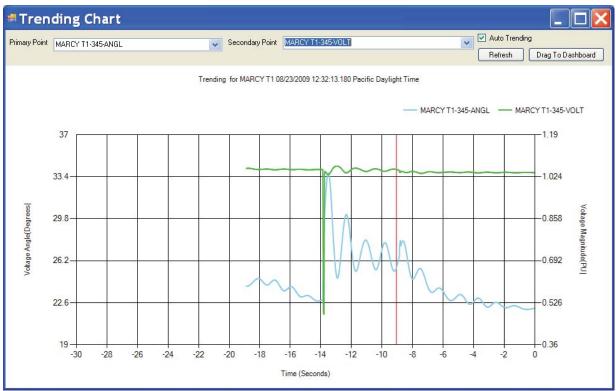


Figure 15 Synchrophasor Measurement Trending Chart for PMU at Marcy Station

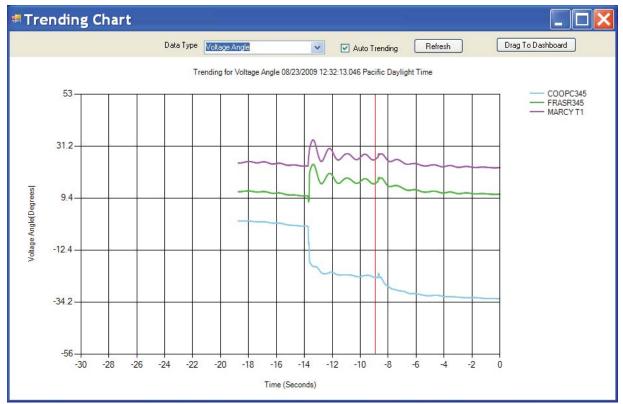


Figure 16 Synchrophasor Measurement Trending Chart for Several PMUs

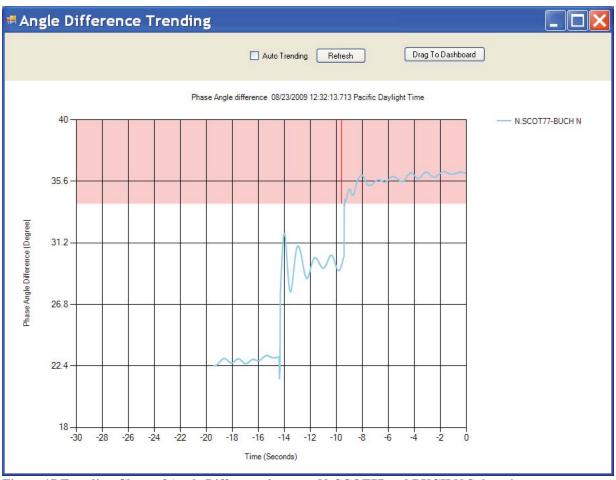


Figure 17 Trending Chart of Angle Difference between N. SCOT77 and BUCH N Substations

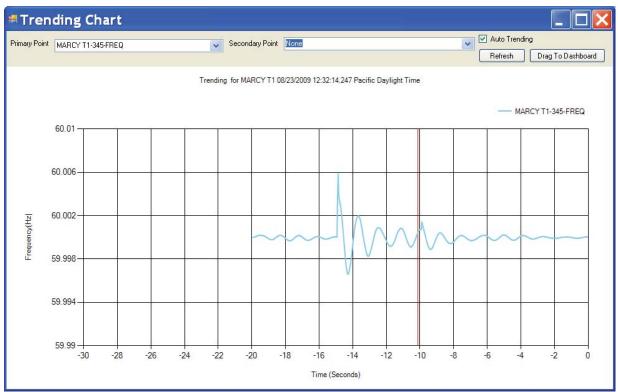


Figure 18 Trending Chart of Simulated Frequency Measurements of PMU at Marcy Substation

#### Dashboards

Dashboards were created using the button of "Drag to Dashboard" on a trending chart to drag the trending chart to selected dashboard. For the current version, three dashboard tabs were provided. For each dashboard tab, four dashboards were created for various types of trending charts including voltage magnitudes, phase angles, frequencies or angle differences of one or more than one synchrophasor measurements as shown in Figure 20 and Figure 21.

# Dashboard Display

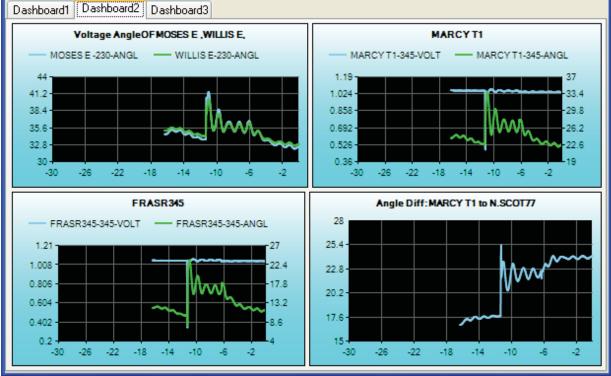


Figure 19 Dashboards for Reliability Monitoring Using Simulated Synchrophasor Measurements

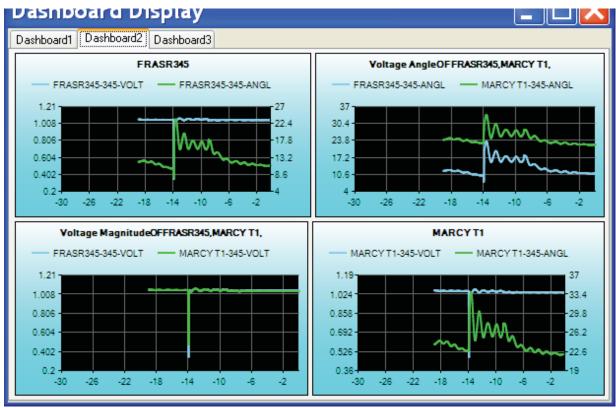


Figure 20 Dashboards for Reliability Monitoring Using simulated Synchrophasor Measurements

#### Tests Using Real-Time SynchroPhasor Measurements

This test was performed using the real-time PMU measurements of the Eastern Interconnection of the SPDC at TVA. The SPDC at TVA receives and processes the real-time synchrophasor measurements from more than 110 PMUs of the Eastern Interconnection. The screenshot of the voltage contour display with angle difference links is shown in Figure 10. The screenshot of the voltage contour display with angle difference links and zoomed in to the NYISO area is shown in Figure 11.

The screenshot of the phase angle contour display with angle difference links is shown in Figure 12. The screenshot of the phase angle contour display with angle difference links and zoomed in to the NYISO area is shown in Figure 13. The common reference angle was calculated based on the phasor angles of angle measurements of three TVA PMUs for each time frame.

The screenshot of the frequency contour display with angle difference links is shown in Figure 14. The screenshot of the frequency contour display with angle difference links and zoomed in to the NYISO area is shown in Figure 15.

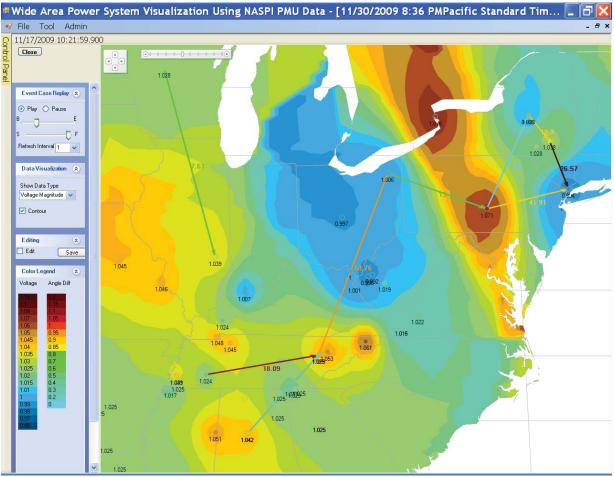


Figure 21 Voltage Contour Display using Real-Time SynchroPhasor Measurements

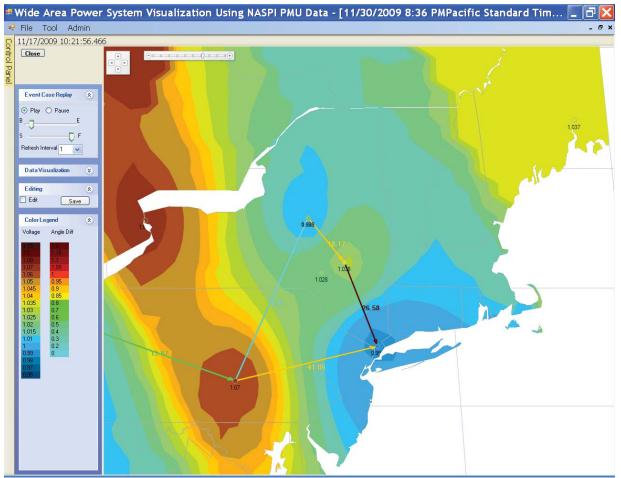


Figure 22 Voltage Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements Zoomed in to NYISO Area

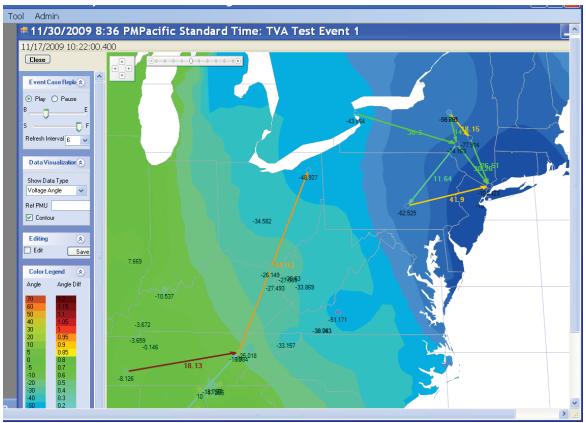


Figure 23 Phase Angle Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements

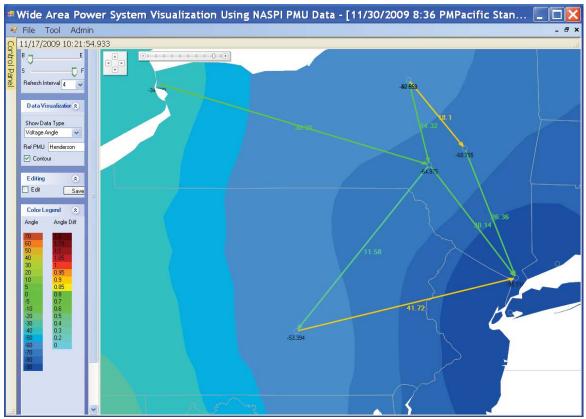


Figure 24 Phase Angle Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements Zoomed in to NYISO Area

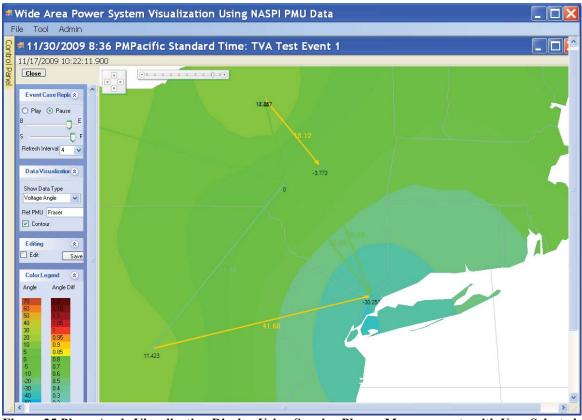


Figure 25 Phase Angle Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements with User Selected Common Reference Angle

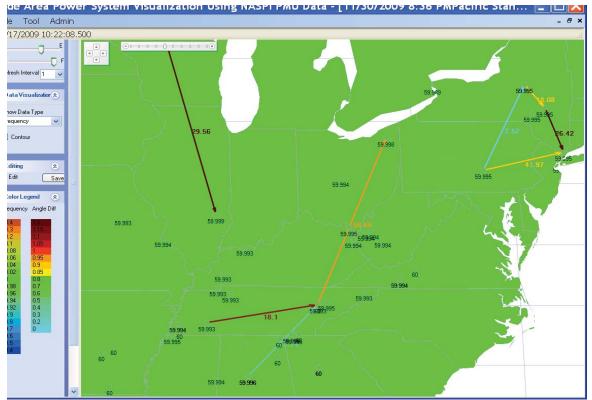


Figure 26 Frequency Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements with Angle Difference Links

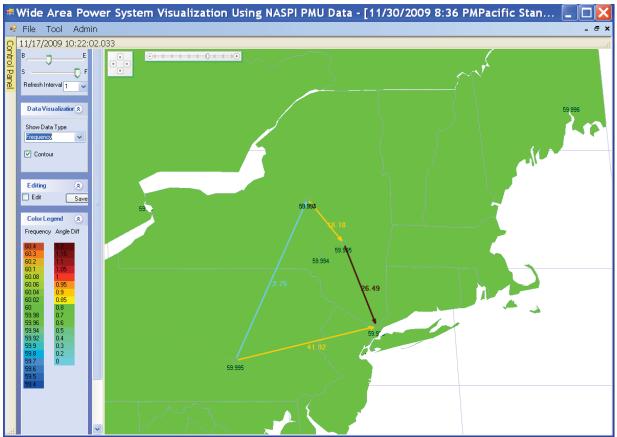


Figure 27 Frequency Visualization Display Using SynchroPhasor Measurements Zoomed in to NYISO Area

#### **Testing Using FNET Frequency Measurements**

The power system frequency contour display using FNET data with a generator outage event is shown in Figure 16.

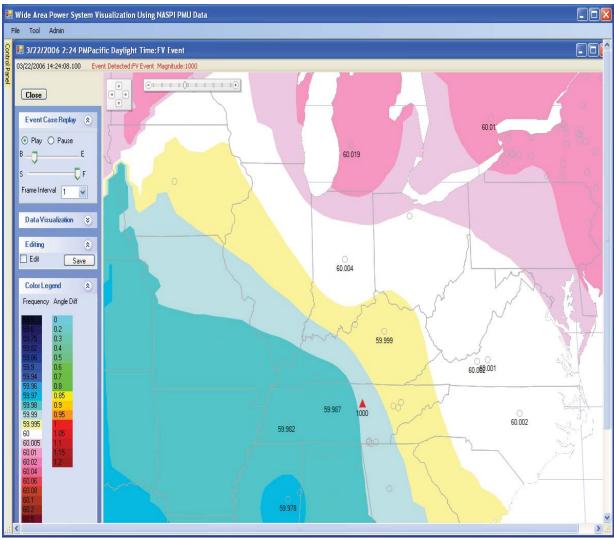


Figure 28 Frequency Contour Display Using FNET Event Data

This test was performed using the frequency measurements of the FNET for a generator outage event. When a large system event is detected and identified by the location of disturbance (LOD) function, the event location, the magnitude in MW and the related event message will be shown on the real-time frequency display. The frequency contour for a generator outage event is shown in Figure 16. The event location (triangular shape in red color), the event magnitude in MW and the event message are displayed immediately at the time (time 0) when the event occurred. Due to the sensitivity of the outage location of the event, the event location shown on the display was not the actual event location.

### **Future Work**

The wide area power system visualization application using synchrophasor measurements described in this report has been developed and integrated with the Super Phasor Data Concentrator (SPDC) developed by TVA. Extensive tests have been performed using the real-time synchrophasor measurements of the Eastern Interconnection. EPRI received a DOE award in September of 2009 to perform research, development and large scale demonstration for wide area power system visualization, near real-time event replay and early warning of potential system problems using synchrophasor measurements. We are planning to work with TVA and Prof. Y. Liu of University of Tennessee to perform the research, development and demonstration of this new DOE project from 2009 to 2012. The large scale demonstration of this DOE synchrophasor technology demonstration project using the real-time and historical synchrophasor measurements of the Eastern Interconnection is expected to be completed in 2012.

### **Conclusions and Recommendations**

A wide-area power system visualization application has been developed for reliability monitoring, near real-time event replay and post event analysis using real-time or historical synchrophasor measurements. This wide area power system visualization application has been tested extensively using simulated synchrophasor measurements. A prototype version of this application has also been integrated with the Super Phasor Data Concentrator (SPDC) at TVA for real-time reliability monitoring and near real-time event replay using the real-time synchrophasor measurements of the Eastern Interconnection for improving the situation awareness of power system operators and regional reliability coordinators. The initial results of the testing have been presented and discussed in this report. Smart Client technology is presented. This wide area power system visualization application can also show the location, magnitude and the related event message on the frequency display in real-time by integration with the on-line event triggering and location of disturbance applications. This application can fully uses the local computer resources and the Internet technology in order to meet the very challenging performance requirements to support large number of concurrent users and to provide hi-fidelity wide area power system visualization in real-time for large interconnected power systems. The Smart Client technology used for this power system visualization application significantly improves the performance by fully making use of the local computer resources, the Internet and the Web Services. The performance of this application has also been significantly improved by using the memory residence object oriented database and the advanced event oriented database to efficiently handle a large volume of real-time synchrophasor measurements: the event related measurements. The unique features of the near real-time event replay allow power system operators and reliability coordinators to monitor and analyze the new system event very shortly (a few seconds) after the event occurred allowing them to have time to prepare appropriate corrective or preventive control actions when necessary to prevent potential cascading outages.

This visualization application using Smart Client significantly simplifies the tasks of the software deployments, maintenance and update. The client version of the visualization application can be downloaded via the Intranet or secured Internet, and installed at user's computer in a few seconds. This visualization application can also be used for quickly identifying and correcting the various types of errors of the real-time synchrophasor measurements using the GIS based visualization contours displays.

- [1] U.S.-Canada Power System Outage Task Force, "Final Report on the August 14, 2003 Blackout in the United States and Canada: Causes and Recommendations", April, 2004.
- [2] James Weber and Thomas Overbye, "Voltage Contours for Power System Visualization", IEEE Transaction on Power Systems, VOL. 15, NO. 1, February 2000.
- [3] Tao Xia, Hengxu Zhang, Robert Gardner, Jason Bank, Jingyuan Dong, Jian Zuo, Yilu Liu, Lisa Beard, Peter Hirsch, Guorui Zhang, and Rick Dong, "Wide Area Frequency based Event Location Estimation", Presented at 2007 IEEE PES General Meeting,
- [4] B. Qiu, L. Chen, V.A. Centeno, X. Dong, Y. Liu, "Internet Based Frequency Monitoring Network (FNET)", IEEE Power Engineering Society Winter Meeting, 28 Jan.-1 Feb. 2001, Vol. 3, pp 1166 – 1171.
- [5] C. Maryinez, M. Parashar, J. Dyer, J. Coroas, "Phasor Data Requirements for Real Time Wide-Area Monitoring, Control and Protection Applications", EIPP White Report, January 26, 2005.
- [6] "Eastern Interconnection Phasor Project (EIPP)", http://Phasors.pnl.gov/.
- [7] ManuParashar, Jim Dyer and Terry Bike, "EIPP Real-Time Dynamics Monitoring System", http://certs.lbl.gov/certs-rt-pubs.html, February 2006
- [8] G.Zhang, P. Hirsch and S. Lee, "Wide Area Power system visualization Using Smart Client Technology", Presented at 2007 IEEE PES General Meeting, Tampa, Florida, 2007.
- [9] ManuParashar, Jianzhong Mo, "Real Time Dynamics Monitoring System (RTDMS): Phasor Applications for the Control Room," 42nd Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences, 2009
- [10] Performance Requirements Task Team (PRTT), Eastern Interconnection Phasor Project, "Definition and Implementation of a System-Wide Phase Angle Reference for Real-Time Visualization Applications," October 13, 2005. Available at http://phasors.pnl.gov/resources\_performance.html.

#### **APPENDIX B**

### IDENTIFICATION OF CRITICAL VOLTAGE AREAS AND DETERMINATION OF REQUIRED REACTIVE POWER RESERVES FOR NEW YORK TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

### NYSERDA AGREEMENT WITH ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH INSTITUTE (EPRI) NO. 10470

### FINAL TASK REPORT

**Prepared for:** 

New York State Energy Research and Development Authority Albany, NY

> Project Manager Michael P. Razanousky

Prepared by: Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) 3420 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304

Project Managers Dr. Stephen Lee and Dr. Liang Min

> Task Manager Dr. Kyeon Hur

Subcontractor: Powertech Labs Inc. 12388-88<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Surrey, BC, Canada V3W 7R7

> Project Manager Dr. Ali Moshref

#### SEPTEMBER, 2010

#### Acknowledgements

The project was sponsored by the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA) and was performed by the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).

The task for which this is the final task report was performed by Powertech Labs Inc. (Ali Moshref, Xianrong Wang, and Jahangir Khan).

This whole project has been conducted with support and advice by the following organizations: New York Independent System Operator, Consolidated Edison of New York, New York Power Authority, Long Island Power Authority, Central Hudson Gas and Electric Company, National Grid, and New York State Electric and Gas Company.

The contributions made by these participants are very much appreciated.

The suggestions and guidance of the NYSERDA Project Manager Michael P. Razanousky were particularly helpful.

Powertech Labs also extends special thanks to the EPRI Project Manager, Dr. Stephen Lee, the EPRI Program Manager Dr. Pei Zhang and Task Manager Dr. Kyeon Hur for their support in conducting this study.

## **Table of Contents**

Section	Title	Page No.

<b>Executive Summ</b>	ary		
Section 1: Back	ground		
Section 2: Proj	ect Objectives		
Section 3: Prop	osed Approach – Modal Analysis		
Section 4:VCA	Identification Method	4-10	
Section 5: Reac	tive Power Reserve Requirement and Allocation Method	5-23	
Section 6:New	York Transmission System – Study Scenarios	6-29	
Section 7:VCA	Identification Study Results		
Section 8: Cond	clusions and Recommendations	8-54	
	rences		
Section A-1:	Reactors and Capacitor Settings	••••••	. 1.58
Section A-2:	Powerflow Base Case Modifications		
Section A-3:	VCA Identification Program Description		3.81
Section A-4:	Proprietary/Masked Information		
	- ·		

# List of Tables

Table

Title

Table 4-1: Example of Clustering based on the Generators Frequencies
Table 5-1 Example of recorded reactive reserves of RRG units         5-25
Table 5-2 Example of recorded sensitivities of RRG units
Table 6-1: Data files received for the VCA study
Table 6-2: Powerflow data summary
Table 6-3: Transfer scenarios and status of generating units within the
source subsystems
Table 6-4: Transfer limits    6-35
Table 6-5: NYHV subsystems for N-1 contingency    6-36
Table 6-6: Scenarios prepared for the study
Table A - 1.1: Information received on the reactors and capacitors
Table A - 1.2: Series Reactors and settings
Table A - 1.3: Shunt reactors and settings
Table A - 1.4: Switchable shunts and settings       1.64
Table A - 2.1: Format of reporting the modifications       2.66
Table A - 2.2: Modification # 0 (SUM)
Table A - 2.3: HVDC line resistance changes
Table A - 2.4: Three winding transformer impedance changes
Table A - 2.5: Modification # 1 (SUM)
Table A - 2.6: List of changes in HVDC control    2.67
Table A - 2.7: Modification # 2 (SUM)
Table A - 2.8: List of shunt control modifications       2.68
Table A - 2.9: Modification # 3 (SUM)
Table A - 2.10: Modification # 4 (SUM)
Table A - 2.11: Modification # 5 (SUM)
Table A - 2.12: Modification # 6 (SUM)
Table A - 2.13: Modification # 7 (SUM)
Table A - 2.14: Modification # 8 (SUM)
Table A - 2.15: Modification # 9 (SUM)
Table A - 2.16: Modification # 10 (SUM)
Table A - 2.17: Modification # 11 (SUM)
Table A - 2.18: Modification # 12 (SUM)
Table A - 2.19: Modification # 13 (SUM)
Table A - 2.20: Modification # 14 (SUM)
Table A - 2.21: Modification # 15 (SUM)
Table A - 2.22: Modification # 16 (SUM)
Table A - 2.23: Modification # 17 (SUM)
Table A - 2.24: Modification # 0 (WIN)         2.78
Table A - 2.25: HVDC line resistance changes
Table A - 2.26: Three winding transformer impedance changes
Table A - 2.27: Modification # 0 (LL)         2.79
Table A - 2.28: HVDC line resistance changes

Table A -	2.29: Three winding transformer impedance changes	2.79
Table A -	2.30: Modification # 1 (LL)	2.79
Table A -	2.31: Modification # 2 (LL)	2.80
	4.1: Name changes and proprietary information	
	$\mathbf{O}$ <b>i i</b> $\mathbf{v}$	

# List of Figures

Figure	Title	Page No.
Figure 4-1	VCA identification in a Power System	
0	Steps in the VCA identification Process	
0	Data Flow Diagram for VCA Identification Program	
	Ranking values VCA-1 Buses (30 Buses and 50 contingency cases).	
0	Ranking values VCA-2 Buses (30 Buses and 50 contingency cases).	
0	Ranking of Non-VCA Buses (30 Buses and 60 contingency cases)	
	Normalized PFs of VCA-1 Generators (6 Generators and 50	
0	y cases)	
	Normalized PFs of VCA-2 Generators (11 Generators and 50	
0	y cases)	
	Normalized PFs of Non-VCA Generators (131 Generators and 60	
	ies)	
	0 Transfer Increase Comparison Set of VCA-Generators Versus	
0		
	Determining Reactive Reserve Requirements	
	NYISO transmission map (230 kV and above) (Ref. 18)	
0	New York (NYISO) Electric Regions (Ref.20)	
0	Cross-state transfer for thermal capability assessment	
	: Transfers being used in the NYISO VCA study	
	: VCA identification activities	
	VCA identification parameters	
0	: The identified voltage critical areas within the NYISO system	
	: Details of VCA#1 (for masked information please see Section A-4).	
	: Single line diagram and load for the VCA # 1	
0	: Voltage collapse profile of buses within VCA # 1	
	: Details of VCA#2 (for masked information please see Section A-4).	
	: Single line diagram and load for the VCA # 2	
	: Voltage collapse profile of buses within VCA # 2	
	: Details of VCA#3 (for masked information please see Section A-4).	
0	0: Single line diagram and load for the VCA # 2	
	1: Voltage collapse profile of buses within VCA # 3	
-	2: Details of VCA # 4 (for masked information please see Section A-	
0	3: Single line diagram for the VCA # 4	· ·
	4: Voltage collapse profile of buses within VCA # 4	
Figure A -	1.1: Series reactor locations in the SUM powerflow (colors reflect	
informatio	n in Table A - 1.2)	1.61
<b>T</b> 10 A		4 ( 4

1.01
1.63
2.68
2.70
2.71
2.71

Figure A - 2.5: Modification # 7 (SUM)	. 2.71
Figure A - 2.6: Modification # 8 (SUM)	. 2.72
Figure A - 2.7: Modification # 9 (SUM)	. 2.72
Figure A - 2.8: Modification # 10 (SUM)	2.73
Figure A - 2.9: Modification # 11 (SUM)	2.74
Figure A - 2.10: Modification # 12 (SUM)	. 2.75
Figure A - 2.11: Modification # 13 (SUM)	2.76
Figure A - 2.12: Modification # 14 (SUM)	2.76
Figure A - 2.13: Modification # 15 (SUM)	. 2.77
Figure A - 2.14: Modification # 16 (SUM)	. 2.77
Figure A - 2.15: Modification # 17 (SUM)	. 2.77
Figure A - 2.16: Modification # 1 (LL)	. 2.80
Figure A - 2.17: Modification # 2 (LL)	. 2.80
To use the VCA interface program, the user should have MS Access 2007 installed	
on their system. To start the VCA program run RunVCA.BAT and the main menu	
of the program will appear as shown in Figure A - 3.1.figure below:	3.82
Figure A - 3.2: VCA Identification Program Main Menu	
Figure A - 3.3: VCA Identification Program Interface "File" Menu Items	3.83
Figure A - 3.4: VCA Identification Program Interface "Analysis" Menu Items	3.84
Figure A - 3.5: VCA Identification Program Interface "Data" Menu Items	3.85
Figure A - 3.6: VCA Identification Program Interface "Report" Menu Items	3.85
Figure A - 3.7: VCA Identification Program Interface "Setting" Menu Items	3.86
Figure A - 3.8: VCA Identification Program Interface "Tools" Menu Items	
Figure A - 3.9: VCA Identification Program Interface "Help" Menu Items	
Figure A - 3.10: Deleting Data from VCA Database	
Figure A - 3.11: Setting Required Margin for VSAT Modal Analysis	3.88
Figure A - 3.12: Running VSAT Modal Analysis and Importing of Results into	
VCA Database	
Figure A - 3.13: Examining Probable Local Modes	
Figure A - 3.14: Setting VCA Identification Parameters	
Figure A - 3.15: Setting Excluded Generators in VCA Identification	
Figure A - 3.16: Exporting the VCA Database and Running VCA Identification Prog	
	. 3.92
Figure A - 3.17: Examining VCA Buses, Associated Generators, and Stability	
Margin of each VCA	
Figure A - 3.18: Examining VSAT Output/Input Files	. 3.94
Figure A - 3.19: Examining Details of Bus Participation Factors in the	
VCA Database	
Figure A - 3.20: Examining Modes in the VCA Database	
Figure A - 3.21: Importing Previous Database	
Figure A - 3.22: Import Database Warning	
Figure A - 3.23: Setting VCA Identification Program Version	
Figure A - 4.1: Details of VCA#1	
Figure A - 4.2: Details of VCA#2	
Figure A - 4.3: Details of VCA#3	
Figure A - 4.4: Details of VCA # 4	4.103

#### **Purpose of the Study**

The objective of this project is to identify critical voltage control areas and determine the required reactive power reserves to maintain voltage stability for the New York electric power transmission systems. The areas, which are prone to voltage instability due to their lack of reactive power reserves, are referred to as Voltage Control Areas (VCAs). Once VCAs are identified, minimum reactive power reserve to maintain voltage stability (within the specified margins with given reactive reserve criteria) are determined. The Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) contracted Powertech Labs Inc. (PLI) to carry out this research project.

### **EPRI** Perspective

Assessing and mitigating voltage security issues are of vital importance to electric power system planners and operators. It is well understood that voltage security is driven by the adequacy level of reactive power support. Therefore, it is of particular interest to identify the areas in the system that may suffer reactive power deficiencies. The results presented in this report were obtained from a study with a limited scope, as this is a research project and not intended to be a comprehensive study. It was noted during this research project that one or more of the VCAs identified in this study is of a local nature. In practice, this study would be extended to reflect increased stress conditions such that a local problem may become a wider-area problem for which a practical VCA would be useful for managing voltage. Establishing the reactive power reserve requirements in these areas to ensure system integrity is of importance as well. Notice that these critical voltage control areas may change in shape and size for different system operations and contingency conditions. Thus, the analyses should be performed based on thorough understanding of the capabilities and limitations of the applied methodology, and working knowledge of the system of interest in reference to the project goals.

### Approach, Methodology and Tools

The Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) project (EP-P19261/C9512) (Ref.1,2) completed by Powertech Labs Inc. (PLI) produced a software framework capable of analyzing large complex power systems and establishing (i) areas prone to voltage collapse (i.e, Voltage Control Areas or 'VCAs'), (ii) the margin to instability for each VCA, (iii) the contingencies that lead to the collapse of each VCA, (iv) the generators that can control each VCA, and (v) the amount and generator allocation of reactive power reserves that must be maintained in order to ensure voltage stability. The software framework (VCA-Offline BETA) is now ready to be used in the analysis of large practical power systems.

The task of VCA identification is a very challenging problem primarily due to the fact that voltage security problem is highly nonlinear and VCAs may also change in shape and size for different system conditions and contingencies (Ref.3). To deal with these issues, a more practical approach was adopted by this project to clearly establish the VCAs for a given system under all

system conditions. The approach is based on a PV Curve method combined with Modal Analysis. The general approach is as follows:

- a) Define a system operating space based on a wide range of system load conditions, dispatch conditions, and defined transactions (source-to-sink transfers)
- b) Define a large set of contingencies that spans the range of credible contingencies
- c) Using PV curve method, push the system through every condition, under all contingencies until the voltage instability point is found for each condition
- d) At the point of instability for each case (nose of the PV curve), perform modal analysis to determine the critical mode of instability as defined by a set of bus participation factors corresponding to the zero eigenvalue
- e) Store the results of the modal analysis in a database for analysis using data mining techniques to identify the VCAs and track them throughout the range of system changes
- f) Establish the reactive reserve requirements for each identified VCA

The VCA-Offline BETA application runs on Powertech Labs Inc.'s VSAT (Voltage Security Assessment Tool) engine, requires MS Access 2007, and operates on MS Windows XP platform.

#### Results

The NYISO voltage critical area (VCA) identification study considers a set of three powerflow basecases (Summer-peaking, winter-peaking, and light load for year 2012), four cross-state transfer scenarios, and a number of pre-defined as well as N-1 contingencies. EPRI/Powertech's VCA-Offline BETA program has been used in identifying the VCAs and corresponding reactive reserve requirements.

This software tool has revealed a total of four VCAs, which are<sup>1</sup>:

- VCA#1: Located near Station EST\_XX (Area 1XX0, Area 1XX5, Owner CXXD)
- VCA#2: Located near Station FRG\_XX (Area 1XX0, Area 1XX5, Owner CXXD)
- VCA#3: Located near Station ERV XX (Area 1XX0, Area 1XX5, Owner CXXD)
- VCA#4: Located near Station KNC XX (Area 6XX, Zone 2XX1, Owner NXXG)

The required reactive power to maintain on the generators that control voltage stability in the above weak areas (with required stability margin of 5%) varies for each area. Also, it is important to note that since VCA 2, 3, and 4 have very high margins (>22%), there is no need to specify any reactive power requirement for them. The required reactive power of the controlling generators in the weak area 1 (VCA #1) is approximately 230 MVAR. It is also important to consider how many contingencies are supporting a specific VCA when the reactive power requirement is being sought. An example is the VCA #4. In this VCA there are 34 buses with one controlling generator. This VCA is only supported by one contingency.

Pursuant discussions have revealed that:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Proprietary information has been masked and further details are given in Section A-4.

- considering the geographical proximity and network configurations, VCA#1, #2, and #3 can apparently be treated as a single VCA
- considering the fact that VCA#4 is reflective of a local load distribution issue, this VCA can be ignored

It has also been observed that the current VCA-Offline BETA program needs to be advanced such that elements of utility owner/operator's experience can be incorporated into the program intelligence.

### **Future Work**

Even with significant due-diligence efforts in correcting the powerflow basecases, setting the scenarios, and inspecting the outcomes, the results of this study may contain inconsistencies with system operator/owners' experience and knowledge. Possible future activities in this regard include:

- Develop interpretations of this study through system operator/owners' experience
- Advance the VCA-Offline BETA application to a more robust and faster product
- Conduct further study on the NYISO system (with inter-state transfers and reduced powerflow basecases.

Assessing and mitigating problems associated with voltage security remains a critical concern for many power system planners and operators. Since it is well understood that voltage security is driven by the balance of reactive power in a system, it is of particular interest to find out what areas in a system may suffer reactive power deficiencies under some conditions. If those areas prone to voltage security problems, often called Voltage Control Areas (VCA), can be identified, then the reactive power reserve requirements for them can also be established to ensure system secure operation under all conditions.

A number of attempts have been made in the past to identify those areas, including a wide range of academic research and efforts toward commercial applications. A brief review of methods for determining VCA groups is presented in the following.

Robert A. Schlueter (Ref.4) suggested that there are two main types of voltage instability

- Loss of voltage control instability, which is caused by exhaustion of reactive supply with consequent loss of voltage control on a particular set of reactive sources such as generators, synchronous condensers, or other reactive power compensating devices.
- Clogging voltage instability that occurs due to I<sup>2</sup>X series inductive reactive power usages, tap changer limits, switchable shunt capacitors limits, and shunt capacitive reactive supply reduction due to decreasing voltage.

Clogging voltage instability usually occurs in distribution networks when the excessive inductive reactive power chokes off the reactive flow to those sub-regions. It can take place even without any exhaustion of reactive reserves. While clogging instability does not occur due to loss of voltage control, the loss of voltage control can contribute to the cause of clogging instability (Ref.4).

The VSSAD method (Ref.4) breaks up any power system into non-overlapping set of coherent bus groups (VCAs), with unique voltage stability problems. There is a Reactive Reserve Basin (RRB) associated with each VCA, which is composed of the reactive resources on generators, synchronous condensers, and other reactive power compensating devices, such that its exhaustion results in voltage instability initiated in this VCA. The VCA bus group acts like a single bus and can't obtain reactive power supply at the same level of reactive power load no matter how it is distributed among the buses in that group.

Finding VCAs and their associated RRB's in VSSAD method is based on VQ curve analysis performed at each test VCA. It involves the placement of a synchronous condenser with infinite limits at VCA buses and observing the reactive power generation required for different set point voltages.

VQ curve analysis can be time consuming if curves have to be found for every bus in the system. Thus another method has been proposed by Schlueter et.al. (Ref.10,11), which reduces the number of VQ curves that need to be found for determining system's RRBs. Coherent bus

groups can be found by this method that have similar VQ curve minimas and share a similar set of exhausted generators at these minimas. This method, however, involves a fairly high degree of trial and error and requires the computation of VQ curves at higher voltage buses before the VQ curves for each individual bus group can be found.

An alternative method for determining the VCA groups was proposed in (Ref.6) without the need for VQ curves to be computed beforehand. The proposed sensitivity-based method ensures that buses grouped together have the same RRB generators, provided they are reactive power reserve limited. By determining what buses have similar generator branch sensitivities, it is possible to determine coherent groups of buses that will have the same RRB.

This method had been questioned in (Ref.12) based on the argument that the generator branch sensitivities are not expected to remain the same for a change in operating condition or network topology. Another method was proposed there using, full Jacobian sensitivities, along with bus voltage variations under contingencies.

A group of proposed methods, which are variations of the Schlueter's algorithm, rely on finding the weakest transmission lines connected to each bus. Those methods, such as Zaborszky's Concentric Relaxation method (Ref.15) are discussed to a great extent in Ref.7. Another method of this kind was proposed in Ref.8 and it is based on the concept of "bus through flow". Bus static transfer stability limits are found when bus complex through flow trajectories become vertical. Those buses form topological cuts, which are connected to the rest of the system by "weak" boundaries.

A Q-V sensitivity based concept of electrical distance between two buses was introduced in 1989 by Lagonotte Ref.14. The attenuation of voltage variation was defined as a ratio of the offdiagonal and the diagonal elements of the sensitivity matrix. Several algorithms were proposed (Ref.91314) based on this concept of electrical distance for separating VCA groups.

A modal analysis technique has been applied to evaluate voltage stability of large power systems (Ref.16). Although it has proven, when combined with PV analysis, to be an effective tool for determining areas prone to voltage instability for individual selected system scenarios, it has not been used directly as an approach to automatically determine VCAs when numerous contingencies or system scenarios are involved.

In summary, the existing methods have had only a limited success in commercial application because they cannot produce satisfactory results for practical systems. This, in general, is because of the following difficulties

- (a) The problem is highly nonlinear. To examine the effects of contingencies, the system is repeatedly stressed in some manner by increasing system load and generation. The process of stressing the system normally introduces a myriad of nonlinearities and discontinuities between the base case operating point and the ultimate instability point
- (b) The VCAs must be established for all expected system conditions and contingencies; Finding VCAs is a large dimensioned problem because many system conditions and contingencies need to be considered. It may not be possible to identify a small number of

unique VCAs under all such conditions. The VCAs may also change in shape and size for different conditions and contingencies.

To deal with those issues, a more practical approach is needed that can clearly establish the VCAs for a given system and all possible system conditions.

# **Section 2: Project Objectives**

The objectives of this project are,

- (a) Identification of Critical Voltage Areas in New York Transmission System
- (b) Determination of minimum reactive power reserve to maintain voltage stability with specified margin given the reactive reserve criteria.

This project is not intended to address the issue of the proportional requirements for static vs. dynamic Vars needed in each VCA. This mix depends on the nature of the instability and the characteristics of load and system components, and can only be properly established by using time-domain simulations.

Also, the focus of this project is on developing an approach that is suitable for use in the off-line (i.e. system planning) environment in which many scenarios spanning a given planning horizon must be examined. In this environment the volume of analysis may be much higher than in the on-line environment, but computation time, though always important, is not a mission critical requirement as in the case of on-line analysis. The issue of on-line VCA determination will be addressed in the next phase of the project.

The proposed approach is based on a *PV Curve method* combined with *Modal Analysis*. The general approach is as follows,

- (a) A system operating space is defined based on a wide range of system load conditions, dispatch conditions, and defined transactions (source-to-sink transfers).
- (b) A large set of contingencies is defined, which spans the range of credible contingencies.
- (c) Using PV curve methods, the system is pushed through every condition, under all contingencies until the voltage instability point is found for each condition.
- (d) To identify the VCA for each case using modal analysis At the point of instability for each case (nose of the PV curve) modal analysis is performed to determine the critical mode of instability as defined by a set of bus participation factors corresponding to the zero eigenvalue (bifurcation point).
- (e) The results of the modal analysis will is placed in a database for analysis using data mining methods to identify the VCAs and track them throughout the range of system changes.
- (f) The reactive reserve requirements for selected VCA will then be established.

In this report an overview of V-Q sensitivities and modal analysis are presented. While the concept of V-Q sensitivity is a familiar one (the effect on voltage of a reactive injection at a bus), the concept of modal analysis, as used to determine area prone to voltage instability, is less widely understood. Therefore, it is useful to relate the two concepts to classify the meaning of modal analysis results.

The network constraints are expressed in the following linearized model around the given operating point (Ref.17)

Where

 $\Delta P$  – incremental change in bus real power

 $\Delta Q$  – incremental change in bus reactive power

 $\Delta \theta$  – incremental change in bus voltage angle

 $\Delta V$  – incremental change in bus voltage magnitude

 $J_{P\theta}, J_{PV}, J_{Q\theta}, J_{QV}$  – are Jacobian sub-matrices

The elements of the Jacobian matrix give the sensitivity between power flow and bus voltage changes. While it is true that both P and Q affect system voltage stability to some degree, we are primarily interested in the dominant relationship between Q and V. Therefore, at each operating point, we may keep P constant and evaluate voltage stability by considering the incremental relationship between Q and V. This is not to say that we neglect the relationship between P and

V, but rather we establish a given P for the system and evaluate, using modal analysis, the Q-V relationship at that point.

Based on the above consideration the incremental relationship between Q and V can be derived from Equation 3-1 by letting  $\Delta P=0$ 

$$\Delta Q = J_R \cdot \Delta V \qquad 3-2$$

Where  $J_R$  is the reduced Q-V Jacobian sub-matrix

$$J_{R} = \left[ J_{QV} - J_{Q\theta} J_{P\theta}^{-1} J_{PV} \right] \dots 3-3$$

From Equation 3-2 we can write:

$$\Delta V = J_{R}^{-1} \cdot \Delta Q \qquad \qquad 3-4$$

Where the inverse matrix  $J_R^{-1}$  is the V-Q sensitivity matrix

$$J_{R}^{-1} = |\partial V / \partial Q| \qquad 3-5$$

The i<sup>th</sup> diagonal element of matrix  $J_R^{-1}$  is the V-Q sensitivity at bus i, which represents the slope of the Q-V curve at the given operating point. A positive V-Q sensitivity is indicative of stable operation the smaller the sensitivity the more stable the system. The sensitivity becomes infinite at the stability limit.

Sensitivity matrix  $J_R^{-1}$  is a full matrix whose elements reflect the propagation of voltage variation through the system following a reactive power injection in a bus.

#### V-Q sensitivity Analysis

V-Q sensitivities provide information regarding the combined effects of all modes of voltage reactive power variations. The relationship between bus V-Q sensitivities and eigenvalues can be derived from the general Equation 3-4. Using the eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the reduced Jacobian matrix  $J_R$  we can write

Where

$$E = [E_1, E_2, ..., E_N]$$
 is the right eigenvector matrix of  $J_R$ 

 $\mathbf{E} = [\mathbf{E}_1, \mathbf{E}_2, \dots, \mathbf{E}_N]^T$  is the left eigenvector matrix of  $\mathbf{J}_R$ 

is the eigenvalue matrix of  $J_R$ 

Since = <sup>-1</sup> we can also write

Substituting Equation 3-6 in Equation 3-4 gives

$$\Delta V = {}^{1} \Delta Q \qquad \dots \qquad 3-8$$

or

$$\Delta V = \sum_{i} \frac{i}{\lambda_{i}} \Delta Q \qquad \dots \qquad 3-9$$

where  $\lambda_{I}$  is the i<sup>th</sup> eigenvalue of  $J_{R}$  and  $_{i}$  and  $_{i}$  are its corresponding right and left eigenvectors. Bus V-Q sensitivities can be derived from Equation 3-9 as follows. Let  $\Delta Q = e_{k}$  where  $e_{k}$  has all zero elements except for the k<sup>th</sup> element that is equal to 1. The V-Q sensitivity at bus k is then given by

$$\frac{\partial V_k}{\partial Q_k} = \sum_i \frac{ki \quad ik}{\lambda_i} \quad \dots \quad 3-10$$

Where  $_{ki}$  and  $_{ik}$  are the k<sup>th</sup> elements of the right and left eigenvectors respectively corresponding to eigenvalue  $\lambda_i$ .

The V-Q sensitivities provide information regarding the combined effects of all modes on voltage-reactive power variation. The magnitudes of the eigenvalues can provide a relative measure of the proximity to voltage instability.

When the system reaches the voltage stability critical point, the modal analysis is helpful in identifying the voltage stability critical areas and buses, which participate in each mode. The relative participation of bus k in mode i is given by the bus participation factor

From Equation 3-10 we could see that bus participation factor  $P_{ki}$  determines the contribution of eigenvalue  $\lambda_i$  to the V-Q sensitivity at bus k.

The proposed approach is based on PV Curve and Modal Analysis methods presented in the previous section.

In the proposed approach, the power system is stressed to its stability limit for various system conditions under all credible contingencies. At the point of instability (nose of the PV curve) modal analysis is performed to determine the critical mode of voltage instability for which a set of bus participation factors (PF) corresponding to the zero eigenvalue (bifurcation point) is calculated. Based on these PFs, the proposed method identifies the sets of buses and generators that form the various VCAs in a given power system.

It is assumed that for a given contingency case, buses with high PFs including generator terminal buses, form a VCA. This suggests that each contingency case might produce its own VCA. In practice, however, the large number of credible contingency cases generally will produce only a small number of VCAs because several contingencies are usually related to the same VCA. The proposed identification procedure applies heuristic rules to (a) group contingencies that are related to the same VCA; and (b) identify the specific buses and generators that form each VCA (see Figure 4-1).

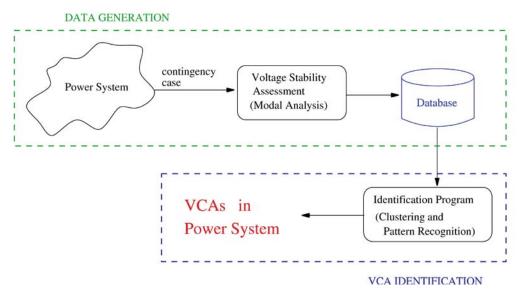


Figure 4-1 VCA identification in a Power System

The following is a brief description of the proposed VCA identification program. The program processes the sets of buses and generators corresponding to the PFs obtained from the Modal Analysis for each system condition and contingency case. Then contingency cases are grouped together if their sets of bus PFs are similar. To carry out this contingency clustering process, first a 'base/seed' set of VCA buses is selected. Then, all the other sets corresponding to different contingency cases are compared against this base set to determine if they are similar. Contingencies are clustered if their sets of bus PFs are similar. Finally, the program identifies the

sets of buses and generators that are common to all contingencies of each cluster. Those sets of buses and generators form the VCAs of the power system.

#### Automatic Generation of Scenario Cases

The VSAT program is used to simulate the scenarios and to compute PV curves for all transfers and contingencies. The objective is to stress the system in the manner specified by the given transfer and to perform modal analysis at the nose point of the PV curve. Modal analysis outputs include the following:

- Critical mode eigenvalues
- Critical mode bus participation factors
- Generator status (flagged buses with generators at reactive power limit)

A program was developed for automatic generation and simulation of single-contingency cases for a given scenario. This program breaks down the list of contingencies included in a scenario data file, generates single-contingency scenarios, and runs VSAT simulation for those singlecontingency cases by stressing the system and performing modal analysis at the last voltage stable transfer. All generated output files are collected for post-processing in order to generate the database (DB) records for the VCA identification engine.

#### **VCA Identification Process**

The VCAs are identified based on the results of the analysis of all credible contingencies and different power system conditions. Each VCA identified is related to a cluster of contingencies; these cases are the so-called "support" of that VCA. This means that first "similar" contingency cases are clustered and then the *specific* buses and generators that form the VCAs are identified. Before clustering contingency cases, however, a preliminary selection of buses and generators is done at an earlier stage of the VCA identification process as indicated in Figure 4-2.

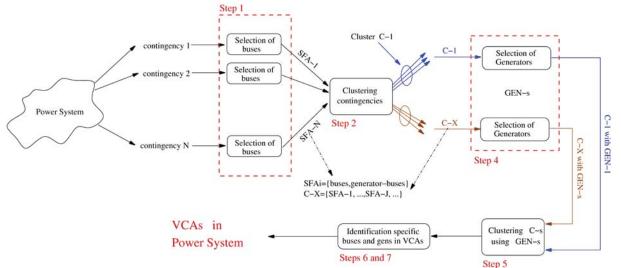


Figure 4-2 Steps in the VCA identification Process

The VCA identification process consists of the following steps:

# 1. Selection of Buses for VCA Identification

From individual contingency modal analysis results, a subset of buses with high PF is selected for further analysis (remaining buses are discarded). Several strategies to select such subset can be applied. For instance, one could predefine a PF threshold and then select the buses with PFs above this threshold. Such approach would assume that it is meaningful to compare PFs values among various contingencies. Nevertheless, such assumption may be false because the PFs calculated for each contingency are normalized with respect to the maximum PF value of each mode. Therefore, because different contingencies use different references for their PFs, they cannot be compared.

Since each contingency case is unique, a better approach to select the Set for Further Analysis (SFA) buses is to base it on the characteristics of each contingency. Generator terminal buses are PV type buses and thus are not included in the reduced Jacobian matrix. Therefore, PF cannot be calculated for a generator terminal bus until the generator exhausts its reactive reserves, which is marked as a Q-limited (QL) bus, and it becomes a PQ type bus. The number of QL buses, characteristic for each contingency, determines the selection of SFA buses.

The selection for SFA buses includes all generators QL buses and a subset of buses with the highest PFs. The pseudo-code for this step is as follows:

Set PF\_threshold=PF\_T *For* each contingency case *i* Determine X*i*=number of generators at their limit in contingency case *i* Select the buses with  $PFs \ge PF T$ Denote the selected buses as set SFAi Include the corresponding Xi generator buses, if any, into SFAi End Note 1 A SFA*i* set consists of buses with  $PFs \ge PF$  T, selected for analysis a Xi generator buses that have exhausted their reactive reserves b. The PF range of the buses selected for analysis is [PFmax, PFmin]; PFmax is always 1 since the list of buses includes the bus with the highest PF. PFmin, however, varies for each contingency cases.

Note 2 Based on computational experience PF\_T=0.7 is used.

# 2. Clustering of Contingency Cases based on SFAs.

As mentioned earlier, the identification program clusters contingency cases based on similarities of their corresponding SFAs sets. In this step only the buses having high PFs are used for comparison (generators that are at their reactive power limit are not considered at this stage).

Several contingency clusters Ck are constructed in this step. Later on, these clusters will be used to identify the VCAs in the power system (Steps 6 and 7).

The first step in a clustering process is the selection of a particular SFAx as the base for the cluster (heuristic rules for selecting the base are given in 4.2). Then every SFAi is compared against this base set. If predetermined percentage of SFAi buses are members of the SFAx set, then those sets are consider being similar and are grouped together.

After grouping the SFAs similar to SFAx base set a new base set SFAz is selected for the remaining SFAs. Then the process is repeated until all SFAs are grouped (groups of a single SFA are allowed). The pseudo-code for this step is as follows:

Set k=1 (counter for number of clusters Ck) <u>Repeat</u> until all SFAs are grouped Create empty cluster CkFrom SFAs not yet grouped select base set SFAx. Include SFAx in Ck (SFAx  $\rightarrow$  Ck) - For every SFAi not yet grouped If buses in SFA*i* are similar to buses in SFA*x* then include SFA*i* in **C***k* - End for every SFAi not yet grouped If every SFAi has been grouped then STOP; otherwise increase k and repeat the procedure.

End

#### Normalization of Generator Buses PFs. 3.

For every SFAi in cluster Ck, the generator buses PFs are normalized. If a given SFAi contains Xi generator buses then the maximum PF value of those Xi buses is used as a normalization factor. Then, a subset of Yi generator buses with the highest normalized PFs is selected for further analysis (remaining generator buses are eliminated from SFAi). The pseudo-code for this step is as follows:

*For* each cluster **C***k For* each SFA*i* in **C***k* Normalized the PFs of the Xi generator-buses Select the Y*i* generator buses with normalized PFs>= $\beta$ In SFA*i* replace set Xi by set Yi *End* for each SFA*i* in **C***k* 

*End* for each cluster **C***k* 

Note The  $\beta$  factor is used to select only the most significant generator buses;  $\beta$  is a threshold for the generator buses normalized PFs below which the generator buses are excluded from SFAs. Based on computational experience  $\beta$ =0.6 is used.

#### 4. Selection of Generators in Cluster Ck.

For each cluster Ck, the frequency of generator bus participations in this Ck is calculated as the number of SFAs in which a given generator bus is present. The generator buses with the highest frequencies are selected to represent the cluster Ck reactive reserves and are denoted as GENk. The pseudo-code for this step is as follows

*For* each cluster **C***k For* each generator-bus-*z* in **C***k* Compute frequency Fz for generator bus z Fz=number of SFAs where generator bus z is present *End* for each generator bus zSelect the set of generator buses with  $Fz \ge \delta$ Denote this set of generator bus set as **GEN***k* Remove generator buses from each SFAi in cluster Ck *End* for each cluster **C***k* 

Note The factor  $\delta$  is a frequency threshold used for the selection of generator buses. The higher the frequency of a generator bus, the higher the possibility of selecting the generator bus. The value for  $\delta$  depends on the number of SFAs in a given Ck. Based on computational experience  $\delta$  is set to be equal to 0.4 times the number of SFAs in Ck. That means that a generator bus is selected to be in GENk only if it appears in at least 40% of all the SFAs of the corresponding Ck.

#### 5. Clustering of Ck based on GENs.

In this step, Ck are grouped together if their corresponding GEN sets are similar. Two GENs are considered similar if certain percentage of generator buses are matched. If GENi (from Ci) and GEN*i* (from C*i*) are similar, then C*i* and C*j* are grouped together into a preliminary VCA, say VCAm. This VCAm is associated with a set of generator buses GENm that consists of the generator buses of the combined GENi and GENi.

The first step in clustering Ck is to select the base set GENx (heuristic rules for selecting the base set are given in 4.2) to which other GENs are compared. All Ck, which have GEN sets similar to GENx are clustered. Then a new base GENy is selected from the remaining ungrouped Ck and the process of clustering is repeated for the ungrouped Ck.

The following example illustrates this clustering process.

Let's assume that based on pattern recognition we have determined that GENi, GENa and GENb are similar and thus they should be clustered together. Let's also assume that the generator buses, and their frequencies in GEN*i*, GEN*a* and GEN*b* are those given in Table-1.

Then:

- a preliminary VCAm is formed all SFAs of Ci, Ca, and Cb are combined together **C***i*= {SFAa, SFAb, SFAc}
  - **C***a*= {SFAd, SFAg}
  - $Cb = {SFAz}$

 $\rightarrow$ VCAm = {C*i*, C*a*, C*b*}={SFAa, SFAb, SFAc, SFAd, SFAg, SFAz}

a set GENm associated with VCAm is formed GENm consists of all the generator buses from GENi, GENa and GENb and their frequencies are the total numbers of participations in all SFAs combined together in VCAm (as shown in below table).

Table 4-1: Example of Clustering based on the Generators Frequencies								
Sets	Generator buses and frequencies							
Sets	Х	Y	Z	W	V	Н		

GENi	10	20	15		10	
GENa	20	12		18	10	
GEN <i>b</i>	5		4		7	3
GEN <i>m</i>	35	32	19	18	27	3

The pseudo code for this step is as follows:

Set m=1 (counter for number of preliminary VCAs) <u>Repeat</u> until all clusters Ck have been grouped Create empty preliminary VCAm Create empty GENm From Ck not yet grouped select base set GENx. Include all SFAs, from corresponding Cx, into the VCAm SFA(Cx)  $\rightarrow$  VCAm Update GENm = GENx  $\cap$  GENm <u>For</u> each Ci not yet grouped <u>If</u> corresponding GENi is similar to GENx <u>then</u> SFA(Ci)  $\rightarrow$  VCAm Update GENm = GENi  $\cap$  GENm <u>End</u> for each Ci not yet grouped <u>If</u> all Ck have been grouped <u>then</u> STOP; <u>otherwise</u> increase m and repeat the procedure.

End

After this step, a set of preliminary VCAs is established. Each preliminary VCAm relates to a unique set of generator buses GENm.

## 6. VCA identification part A Selection of buses.

For each preliminary VCA*m*, compute the frequency of each bus. Then select the buses with a frequency greater than 50% the number of SFAs in that VCA*m*. These are the buses that form VCA*m* of the given power system.

## 7. VCA identification part B Selection of generators.

For each **GEN**m, get the frequency of each generator bus. Then select the generator buses with a frequency greater than 50% the number of SFAs in the corresponding **VCA**m. The generators associated with these generator buses are the ones that form controlling generators associated with **VCA**m of the given power system.

#### Heuristic Rules for Base Selection and Similarity Measurement

#### (a) Selection of a base for clustering process

From the VCA identification process presented in section 5.1 we can observe that clustering is carried out twice

• Clustering contingency cases based on SFAs (Step 2) and

• Clustering **C***k* based on GENs (Step 5)

Each clustering process starts with the selection of a base set for the cluster. Then any other set is compared to this base to evaluate whether they are similar. Both clustering processes are shown in the diagram of the VCA identification program in Figure 4-3, Data Flow Diagram for VCA Identification Program.

In Step 2, two different criteria for the selection of a base SFAx set were tested

- 1. Largest contingency (SFA). After the SFAs are found in Step 1, the number of buses in each SFA is counted. The SFA with the highest number of buses is selected as the SFAx base for a cluster and then similar SFAs are grouped together.
- 2. Most severe contingency (SFA). As part of the voltage stability assessment of the system, we also compute the margin for each contingency case. The SFA corresponding to the contingency with the smallest margin is selected as the base of the cluster. Then similar SFAs are grouped together.

Criterion 2 was found more suitable and therefore it is applied in the VCA identification program.

For clustering in Step 5, the GEN set with the highest number of generator-buses is selected as the base GENx of a cluster. Then similar GENs are grouped together.

#### (b) Measure of similarity between sets

Whether we are dealing with SFAs or GENs the measure of similarity is the same. First the numbers of buses in the base sets SFAx or GENx as well as the SFAs or GENs sets for all cases are counted. Then the elements of set-i (either SFA*i* or GEN*i*) are compared with the elements of the base set (either SFAx or GENx). The number of common elements C is counted and compared with the similarity threshold T. If the number of common elements C is greater than the threshold T, then set-i and the base set are considered being similar. The similarity threshold T is set as a percentage of the number of elements of in the largest set (set-i or the base set).

If all elements of the smaller set (base or set-i) are included in the larger set then those sets are considered being similar.

The pseudo code for checking sets similarities is as follows:	
Compute B=number of elements in base	
Compute R=number of elements in set- <i>i</i>	
Compute maximum number of elements	M=max(B,R)
Compute threshold for common elements	Т=ФМ
Compute number of common elements between base and set- <i>i</i>	C=common elements
<i>If</i> C>=T <i>then</i> base and set- <i>i</i> are similar	
If C <t td="" then<=""><td></td></t>	

Denote the set (base or set-*i*) with the lowest number of elements by S. <u>If</u> all elements in this smallest set are included in the largest set <u>then</u> sets are similar; <u>otherwise</u> sets are not similar.

Note The factor represents a similarity threshold. This similarity threshold is used to compute the threshold for common elements (T). The value of T depends not only of but also in the number of elements in the largest set. If the number of common elements C is equal to or greater than T, then the two sets being compared are considered to be similar.

Based on computational experience = 0.50 is used. That means that two sets are similar only if the number of common elements is equal to or greater than 50% the number of elements of the largest set.

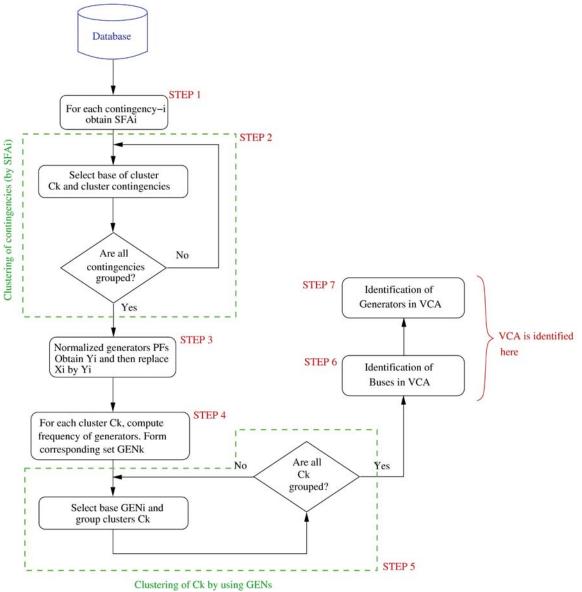


Figure 4-3 Data Flow Diagram for VCA Identification Program

#### **Analysis of VCA Identification Process**

#### **Analysis of VCA Buses**

It is understood that VCA buses are those prone to voltage stability problems. PFs could be used to identify these buses. Still, as mentioned earlier, PFs are normalized with respect to the maximum PF value of each mode for each contingency, thus they cannot be compared. A percontingency linear ranking metric, however, can measure how important a bus is independently of how much its PF varies across contingency cases. It is expected that VCA buses have a higher ranking (more important) than those of non-VCA buses. An example of how to rank buses, based on their PFs, is given below.

Let's assume that the total number of buses in the system equals four (n=4). Let's also assume that two contingency cases are considered and that their PFs are those given by

#### Bus PFs

CntgA=[B1	B2	B3	B4]	=[1.0	0.8	0.7	0]
CntgB=[B1	B2	B3	B4]	=[0.4	1.0	0	0]

To rank the buses listed above one proceeds as follows. For a given contingency, the bus with the highest PF is mapped/ranked into n=4. Then the bus with the second highest value is mapped into (n-1), then the next one into (n-2) and so on. Buses with PFs=0 are mapped into 1 (minimum ranking value). That is, the buses listed above are ranked as follows.

#### **Bus Ranking**

CntgA=[B1	B2	B3	B4]	=[4	3	2	1]
CntgB=[B1	B2	B3	B4]	=[3	4	1	1]

Then, ranking values are normalized with respect to n; that is,

#### Normalized Ranking

CntgA=[B1	B2	B3	B4]	=[1	0.75	0.5	0.25]
CntgB=[B1	B2	B3	B4]	=[0.75	1	0.25	0.25]

The normalized ranking values are not the same as the PFs. For instance, the bus with the second highest PF is always ranked to the same normalized ranking value (0.75 in the example given); i.e., this ranking is independent of how different the PFs of these buses are for the different contingencies. These normalized ranking values are used to evaluate the identified VCA buses. Figure 4-4 and Figure 4-5 show the ranking values for a set of VCA buses and for a set of related contingencies. Specifically, Figure 4-4 shows the ranking values of a set of 30 buses across 50 contingency cases; these buses and contingencies are related to VCA-1.

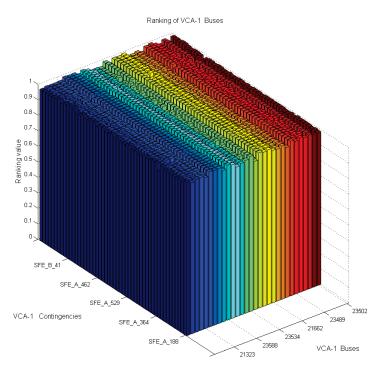


Figure 4-4 Ranking values VCA-1 Buses (30 Buses and 50 contingency cases)

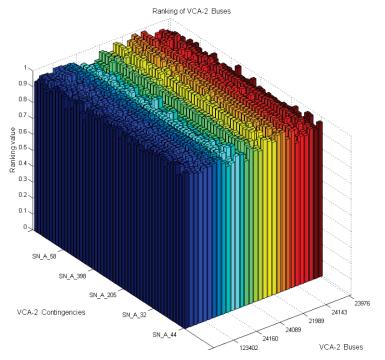


Figure 4-5 Ranking values VCA-2 Buses (30 Buses and 50 contingency cases)

On the other hand, Figure 4-6 shows the ranking values of a set of non-VCA buses. Comparing Figure 4-4 and Figure 4-5 versus Figure 4-6, one can observe that the ranking values of the VCA buses are higher than those of the non-VCA buses. That is, the identified VCA buses are indeed the most important buses prone to voltage instability problems.

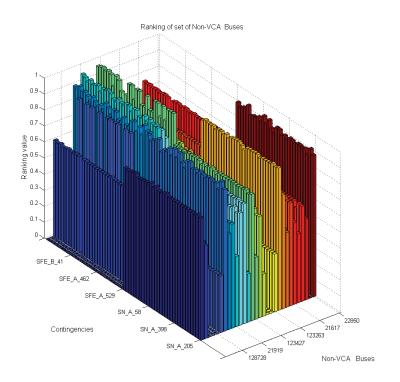


Figure 4-6 Ranking of Non-VCA Buses (30 Buses and 60 contingency cases)

## Analysis of VCA Generators

"VCA generators" are those generators that initiate the instability of the VCA once their reactive power reserves have been exhausted. That is, VCA generators are the location where reactive power reserves should be kept so that voltage instability is avoided.

In the previous section, buses are ranked in order to identify how important they are. Such an approach is not suitable for the generators since we are not interested on how important (rank) they are, but rather how effective they are in preventing voltage instability. For a single contingency case, for instance, a generator that is ranked in second place might not be as effective in avoiding voltage instability as the generator ranked in the first place. In other words, reactive power reserves in the generator ranked second will not produce the same system improvement as if these reserves were allocated to the generator ranked first instead. A percontingency generator-PF-normalization metric can measure how effective generators are. It is expected that VCA generators have higher normalized PFs than those of non-VCA generators. An example of how to normalized generators PFs follows.

Consider the following contingencies cases and generators PFs:

PFs of QL generators (generators that are at their reactive power limit)

CntgA=[G1	G2	G3	G4]	=	[0.4	0.2	0.1	0]	(max=0.4)
CntgB=[G1	G2	G3	G4]	=	[0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3]	(max=0.3)

Then, one normalizes the PFs with respect the highest PF of the corresponding contingency; that is,

Normalized H	PFs of C	QL gene	erators				
CntgA=[G1	G2	G3	G4]	=[ 1	0.5	0.25	0]
CntgB=[G1	G2	G3	G4]	=[0.3	0.6	0.3	1]

Figure 4-7 and Figure 4-8 show the normalized PFs of the VCA-1 and VCA-2 generators; these values are higher than those of the non-VCA generators (shown in Figure 4-9). That is, the set of identified VCA generators are the most effective to avoid voltage instability if reactive reserves are kept in.

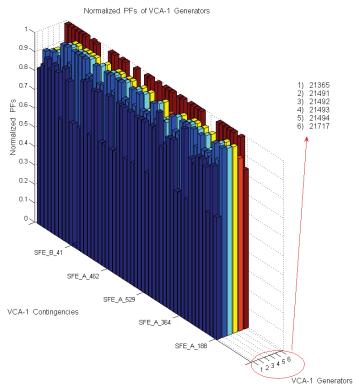


Figure 4-7 Normalized PFs of VCA-1 Generators (6 Generators and 50 contingency cases)

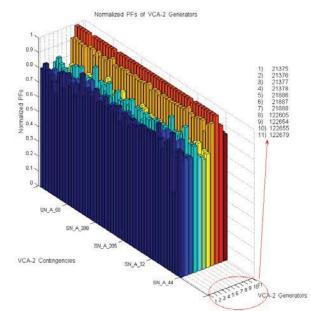


Figure 4-8 Normalized PFs of VCA-2 Generators (11 Generators and 50 contingency cases)

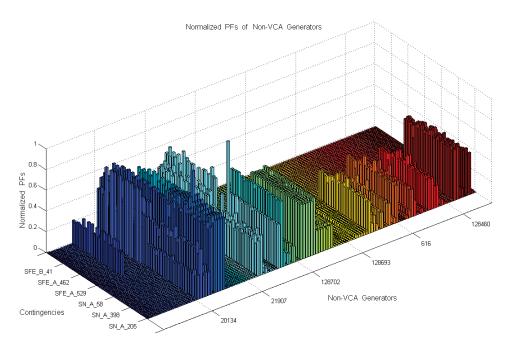


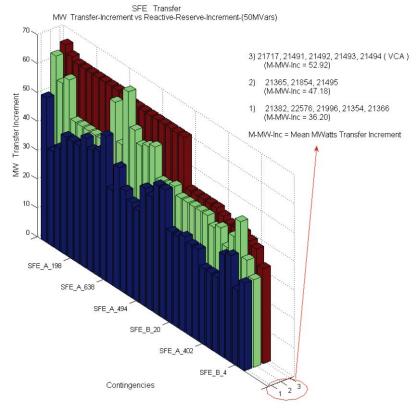
Figure 4-9 Normalized PFs of Non-VCA Generators (131 Generators and 60 contingencies)

#### Performance of VCA-1 Generators when reactive power reserves are increased

In order to evaluate the effectiveness of the identified VCA generators, for VCA-1, the following test was carried out. An additional 50 MVAR reserve was uniformly distributed on the set of the VCA-1 generators. Then the points of voltage instability of the associated contingencies were computed. These voltage instability points were compared against those when there is no

increase in reserves. The objective of this test is to measure how the power transfer increases, for the various contingencies considered, when the reactive reserves in this set of VCA-1 generators is increased.

The above increment in power transfer was compared against that obtained when a 50 MVAR reserve is distributed on each of two other sets of generators. Based on experience, these two other sets of generators were identified as the most promising for a high power transfer increment. Figure 4-10 shows the MW-Transfer increase obtained when an additional 50 MVAR reactive power reserve is distributed on various sets of generators. The mean MW transfer increase (M-MW-Inc) is higher for the set of VCA-1 generators than that for the other two sets. That is, the identified VCA-1 generators are the most effective in securing voltage stability since the points of voltage instability, for the various associated contingencies, occurs farther ahead than that at the other two sets of generators tested.

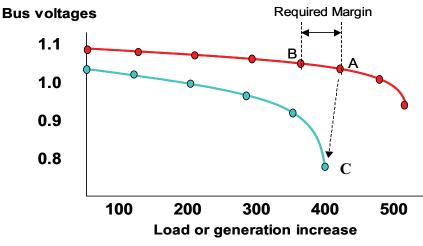


Sets of Gens

Figure 4-10 Transfer Increase Comparison Set of VCA-Generators Versus Other Sets.

# Section 5: Reactive Power Reserve Requirement and Allocation Method

Reactive reserves must be established for the pre-contingency (see the red curve shown in the below figure) condition, therefore, the pre-contingency conditions corresponding to the post contingency (e.g. the blue curve in Figure 5-1) nose point of the PV curve should be tracked during system stressing. The required reactive reserves can then be established as shown in Figure 5-1 below. The stability limit is found as Point A (if the contingency shown happens while the system is at point A, the system will be at the point of instability) and a margin is applied such that the operating limit is at Point B (5% of the transfer, for example). The reactive power reserve required for a VCA corresponding to this contingency is given by the reserve that exist at point B. All contingencies that are related to the same VCA must be examined and the greatest of all reserves should be taken as the reserve requirement. It is also important to note that the proper share of reserve requirement for each of the reactive reserve resources (generators, SVC, etc.) within one VCA should also be established to assure that stability under different unit commitments and generation scheduling.



**Figure 5-1 Determining Reactive Reserve Requirements** 

The following approach was devised to determine the required reactive reserve among the units that are controlling a VCA.

- 1. For a given base case, transfer definitions and contingencies, follow the process to identify VCAs and their corresponding controlling generators (RRG) as described in the previous chapter.
- 2. For each VCA, record the post-contingency VAr output of all RRG units at the stability limit (point C in Figure 5-1).
- 3. For each VCA, at pre-contingency point (point B in the figure) record the VAr output of all RRG units. This operating point has the required margin (say 5%)
- 4. The required reactive reserve of unit *j*, *denoted by*  $R_j$ , for this case/transfer/contingency, is the difference between its recorded VAr output at point C,  $Q_j^C$ , and point B,  $Q_j^B$

If a unit becomes out-of-service due to a contingency at point C, then its reserve requirement is zero (the lost VAr of this unit is reflected in the output of other units and their  $R_i$ )

Since RRG units are the critical units that are at their VAr limit at point C,  $R_j$  is simply the reactive reserve left at point B

5. Reactive reserve of RRG units for all transfers and all contingencies that have resulted in the corresponding VCA can be stored in the following table

Transfer/Contingency	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5
Trf A / Ctg 1	20	20	10	10	10
Trf B / Ctg 1	18	18	12	12	12
Trf B / Ctg 3	30	0	15	15	15
Trf C / Ctg 4	25	25	12	12	0

Table 5-1 Example of recorded reactive reserves of RRG units

In the above example, it is assumed that the corresponding VCA has been identified for transfer A under contingency 1, transfer B under contingency 1 and 3, and transfer C under contingency 4. Its RRG is assumed to have 5 units. Numbers in the table,  $r_{ij}$ , are examples of recorded reserves of the units. Contingency 3 had caused the outage of unit 2 and contingency 4 had caused the outage of unit 5 of this RRG.

If sensitivity of the stability margin of transfer/contingency *i* to the reactive reserve (or reactive output) of unit *j* can be approximated by  $s_{ij}$ , and if it can be assumed that the sensitivity factors remain valid for the range of reactive reserve variations in the above table (range of  $r_{ij}$ ), then for each row *i* of the above table, we can write

$$\sum_{j=l:n} s_{ij} (R_j r_{ij}) \ge 0 , i = 1 M......5-4$$

or

$$\sum_{j=1:n} s_{ij} R_j \ge Q_i, \, i=1 \, M......5-5$$

where

 $R_j$  is the required reactive reserve for unit *j* (unknown),  $s_{ij}$  is its sensitivity and  $r_{ij}$  is its recorded reserve for transfer/contingency *i*. *M* is the number of transfers/contingencies associated with this RRG and *n* is the number of units in the RRG.

Transfer/Contingency	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5
Trf A / Ctg 1	1.04	0.79	1.29	1.28	1.28
Trf B / Ctg 1	0.14	0.01	1.03	1.02	1.02
Trf B / Ctg 3	0.93	0.75	0.97	0.97	0.96
Trf C / Ctg 4	0.87	0.73	0.87	0.86	0.86

Table 5-2 Example of recorded sensitivities of RRG units

Numbers in the table,  $s_{ij}$ , are examples of recorded sensitivities of VCA units.

6. To find a single answer for the reserve requirements of the simulated cases (i.e., merge the rows of the above table), or predict the reserve requirements of a new case which is similar to these simulated cases, we can solve the following linear programming (LP) problem:

subject to:

$$\sum_{j=l:n} s_{ij} k_j R_j \quad Q_i, \qquad i = 1: M \dots 5-7$$

$$R_j \quad k_j r_{\min j} \dots 5-8$$

$$\mathbf{0} \le R_j \le Q_{\max j} \quad Q_{\min j} \dots 5-9$$

Where,

$$r_{\min j} = \min(r_{ij}), \qquad i = 1: M$$

and  $Q_{\max j}$  and  $Q_{\min j}$  are the maximum and minimum VAr limits of unit *j* in the case for which  $R_i$  is being computed, and  $k_i$  is

The inequality constraint appearing in Eq. 5-7 is to meet the requirements of computed (recorded) cases. Constraint appearing in Eq. 5-9 is to keep reactive reserves within the range of computed (recorded) values. Also, without Eq. 5-8, the LP will be ill-defined if there are few rows in Eq. 5-7 with different sensitivities. For example, if there is only one constraint in Eq. 5-7 and three units with the same sensitivity, there is no solution, and if the sensitivities are different, the minimum solution will be zero for less-sensitive units. With Eq. 5-8, even for these cases, the solution will be equal or close to the recorded values. Constraint appearing in Eq. 5-9 means that the maximum reserve that each unit may have is when it is at its minimum VAr output. Maximum and minimum VAr limits are not fixed, for example the unit might have been de-rated, and so these must be specified for a new case for which we are computing the required reserves. If constraint in Eq. 5-9 becomes infeasible ( $r_{\min j} = Q_{\max j} = Q_{\min j}$ ) then we can relax it by setting  $r_{\min j} = Q_{\max j} = Q_{\min j}$ .

If the LP becomes infeasible (in case of  $k_j = 0$  or reduced  $Q_{\max_j}$ ) then we report the "nearest" solution which is  $R_j = Q_{\max_j} Q_{\min_j}$  for all units (i.e., units must be at the minimum output or maximum reserve) and the VAr shortage which is the largest of  $Q_i \sum_{j=l:n} s_{ij} k_j R_j$  for i=1 M.

The details of the generators reactive power sensitivity factors with respect to stability margin is presented in the following section.

#### Sensitivity of Stability Margin w.r.t Generator Reactive Power

To allocate the required amount of reactive power reserve, in each scenario, between the VCA controlling generators we need to know which generators have the greatest influence on the stability. This can be achieved by using the results of modal analysis as described below.

The sensitivity factors are derived from the first order sensitivity of the loading margins  $\lambda$  with respect to generator reactive power outputs  $Q_g$ . Suppose that the equilibriums of power system satisfy the equation:

 $f(x,\lambda,Q_g) = 0 \dots 5-11$ 

Where x is the vector of state variables

 $\lambda$  is the loading margins measured with sink loads

 $Q_g$  is the generator reactive power outputs.

At a saddle node bifurcation, the Jacobian matrix is singular. For each  $(x, \lambda, Q_g)$  corresponding to a bifurcation, there is a left eigenvector  $w(x, \lambda, Q_g)$  corresponding to the zero eigenvalue of  $f_x$  such that:

$$w(x,\lambda,Q_{\sigma}) \quad f_{x}(x,\lambda,Q_{\sigma}) = 0 \dots 5-12$$

The Taylor series expansion of Equation 5-12 yields:

$$f_x \Delta x + f_\lambda \Delta \lambda + f_{Og} \Delta Q_g = 0 \dots 5-13$$

Pre-multiplication by  $w(x, \lambda, Q_g)$ 

$$w f_{\lambda} \Delta \lambda + w f_{Qg} \Delta Q_g = 0 \dots 5-14$$

Hence the sensitivity of the stability margin to the change in generator reactive power is

$$s_g = \frac{\Delta \lambda}{\Delta Q_g} = \frac{w f_{Qg}}{w f_{\lambda}} \qquad \frac{w f_{Qg}}{w (f_{\lambda \sin k}^T, f_{\lambda source}^T)^T} \dots 5-15$$

Where

 $f_{\lambda \sin k}$  is the unit vector representing the direction of the sink changes and,

 $f_{\lambda source}$  is the unit vector representing the direction of the source changes.

The above mathematical derivations of the sensitivity factor was coded and tested. The result obtained proved correct when compared with reactive power increase and re-computing stability margin using VSAT program.

# Section 6: New York Transmission System – Study Scenarios

#### New York Transmission System

The New York Independent System Operator (NYISO) manages New York's electricity transmission grid and facilitates the wholesale electric markets in order to ensure overall system reliability. The New York bulk electric transmission system is neighbored by four control areas juxtaposing US and Canadian territories. These areas include ISO-NE (Independent System Operator – New England), PJM (Pennsylvania – Jersey - Maryland), HQ (Hydro-Québec), and IESO (Independent System Operator of Ontario). In addition to using 115 kV and 138 kV transmission systems, the NYISO network includes 230 kV, 345 kV and 765 kV lines.

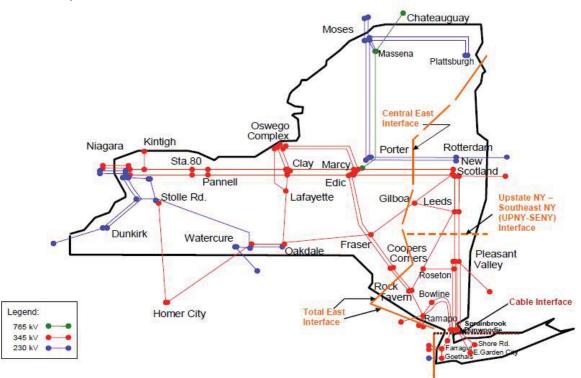


Figure 6-1 NYISO transmission map (230 kV and above) (Ref. 18)

The NYISO system exhibits summer peaking characteristics and the 2009 summer coincident peak load was forecast at 33.5 GW (Ref. 19). The New York City metropolitan area (NYC) and Long Island (LI) are areas of concentrated demand. Both localities have requirements for installed generating capacity that are more stringent than the rest of the region, to ensure reliability of service. Among the 11 zones typically used in analyzing this system, these load pockets are located in Zone J (New York City) and Zone K (Long Island). These 'Zones' (Figure 6-2), however, are expressed as 'Areas' in the base case powerflows.



Figure 6-2 New York (NYISO) Electric Regions (Ref.20)

For the purposes of transfer limit analysis, the NYISO system is typically studied under a number of cross-state interfaces. Similar transfer capabilities are also established between interstate balancing areas (Ref.21, Figure 6-3).

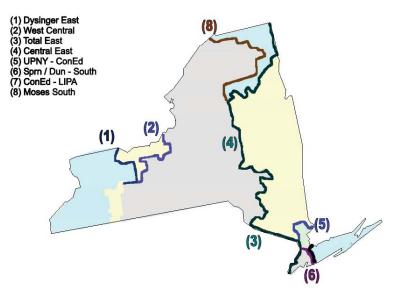


Figure 6-3 Cross-state transfer for thermal capability assessment

For this VCA study, a set of powerflow basecases, transfers, contingencies and general information has been supplied by the NYISO. This information (including the file format and the contents) are listed in Table 6-1.

Files received to date	Contents	Short	Numbers
		names	
Basecases			3
ceiiferc07-ll12.raw	Light Load basecase	LL	
ceiiferc07-win12.raw	Winter Peaking basecase	WIN	
ceiiferc07-sum12.raw	Summer Peaking basecase	SUM	
CY07-ATBA-SUM12_rev4.raw	(Not used to date)		
Transfers			4
DB2007_ds.sub	Dunwoodie South	DS	
DB2007_dyse.sub	Dysinger East	DYSE	
DB2007_te.sub	Total East	TE	
DB2007_uc.sub	Upstate NY Con	UC	
Contingencies			~ 1300
DB2007_COMMON_rev1.con	Common contingencies	COM	525
DB2007_NY-rev1.con	N-1 contingencies	N1	520(DS) 850(DYSE), 729(UC) 508(TE)
LIPA_NYSERDA_Contingency_List.con	LIPA- NYSERDA	LIPA	149
	contingencies		
Reactors, Capacitors & SVC/StatCom			-
Con Ed Reactors and Caps.xls	Switchable caps	-	-
Shunt Reactor rev 2 ConEd.xls	Shunt reactors	-	-
SO03-34-0.doc	Series reactors	-	-

 Table 6-1: Data files received for the VCA study

Once the powerflow basecases were checked for convergence and data sanity, modifications were made to set the reactors, capacitors and SVC/StatCom devices accordingly. These changes are listed in Section A-1:

#### **Powerflow Basecases**

The powerflow basecases supplied for this study are from 2007 series ERAG/MMWG data sets and correspond to 2012 summer peak, winter peak, and light load conditions. Additional information on settings for series/shunt reactors, switchable capacitors and SVC/StatCom devices was also provided.

#### Table 6-2: Powerflow data summary

CEII 2007 FERC FORM NO. 715, P 2012 SUMMER PEAK LOAD, LEVEL 5 Summary: 51960 AC Buses 7762 Generators 29069 Loads 3474 Fixed Shunts 4671 Switchable Shunts 48282 Lines 0 Fixed Transformers 18606 Adjustable Transformer 837 Three Winding Transfor 0 Fixed Series Compensat 0 Fixed Series Compensat 0 Adjustable Series Comp 0 Static Tap Changer/Pha	04/01/07) 70 DC Buses 70 Converters 0 Voltage Source Converters 35 DC Lines 0 DC Breakers 147 Areas 463 Zones 11 Owners rs 33 Sectional Branches s sators
CEII 2007 FERC FORM NO. 715, P 2012-13 WINTER LOAD, LEVEL 5 ( Summary: 50260 AC Buses 7583 Generators	

0 Voltage S 35 DC Lines

483 Zones

0 DC Breakers 147 Areas

11 Owners
33 Sectional Branches

Voltage Source Converters

0	0 Adjustable Series Compensators 0 Static Tap Changer/Phase Regulator							
	CEII 2007 FERC FORM NO. 715, PART2 BASE CASE 2012 LIGHT LOAD, LEVEL 5 (04/01/2007)							
Summary	:							
	AC Buses	~ ~	DC Buses					
	Generators		Converters					
	Loads	0	Voltage Source Converters					
-	Fixed Shunts	33						
	Switchable Shunts	0	DC Breakers					
	Lines		Areas					
-	Fixed Transformers		Zones					
	Adjustable Transformers		Owners					
	Three Winding Transformers	33	Sectional Branches					
0	· · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
0								
0	Adjustable Series Compensators							
0	Static Tap Changer/Phase Regulator							

For the purposes of this study, the detail in which the system is modeled is of paramount importance. The representation of the system should be adequate enough for voltage stability study and voltage critical area identification. In other words, the powerflow basecases need to be robust and accurate to ensure realistic power transfer, contingency analysis as well as determination of voltage collapse areas of significance (as against localized weak areas). In an ideal case, this implies use of powerflow basecases with:

fast convergence and numerical-stability

28576 Loads

Fixed Shunts 4648 Switchable Shunts

0 Fixed Transformers

17866 Adjustable Transformers

Three Winding Transformers Fixed Series Compensators

Fixed Series Compensators

Lines

3359

46943

950 0

0

representation for only the areas of interest including some buffer zones (i.e., reduced system)

- transmission and sub-transmission level models devoid of details of the distribution networks
- accurate line impedance, transformer impedance and HVDC control settings
- appropriate shunt control settings, especially near the possible areas of collapse

At the onset of the study, it was identified that there existed basecase problems with almost all the areas indicated above. In addition, the VCA application program was being in its BETA testing phase required special attention in conducting the study.

Subsequently, the following broad issues (primarily related to the powerflow basecases) have been identified:

- Detailed representation of the network (large system with both distribution and transmission level models)
- High sensitivity of the study case to the powerflow data (apparent subtle/minor changes may cause the basecases to diverge)
- Lengthy run-times required to identify and resolve inaccuracies/inconsistencies (each minute change requires a full analysis taking >48 hours to complete)

In addition, the following specific challenges were also identified:

- Convergence problems associated with dc systems (low line resistance, rectifier / inverter control settings, Limits on Alpha/Gamma too tight)
- Switchable shunts with narrow operating ranges (which causes powerflow convergence problems)
- Presence of many high-impedance distribution feeders supplying lightly loaded areas (which were being incorrectly identified as critical areas)
- Remote areas (such as, IESO, TVA, NB, etc.) incorrectly participating in voltage collapses within the NYC areas
- General inconsistencies associated with SVC/Statcom and Shunt/Reactor setting

Corrective steps undertaken includes but not limited to:

- All the changes were made in the powerflow basecases (especially in the SUMMER case). The transfers and contingencies were used verbatim, after conversion to DSAtools native formats.
- In order to attain accurate results and to ensure stable convergence, minimal changes were made.
- Changes within the NY areas (area 1-11) primarily includes load/line outage (1~5 MW/MVAr) in MOHAWK, GENESEE, CENTRAL, and CAPITAL areas. These changes were made selectively and judiciously.
- Changes outside NY areas include generator reactive capacity increase in TVA, load/line outage in IESO, WEC, JCPL areas, and various adjustments with switchable shunts/ULTCs. These changes were made so as to eliminate inaccuracies in PV/modal analysis exercises.

The details of these changes are listed in Appendix Section A-2:

## **Transfer Scenarios**

A total of four cross-state transfer scenarios have been identified for this VCA study. These transfers correspond to the following interfaces (i) Dysinger – East (ii) Total –East (iii) Upstate New York – ConEd, and (iv) Dunwoodie – South. The source and sink subsystems are characterized by increase and decrease of generation, respectively (no load increase is considered in the sink subsystem).

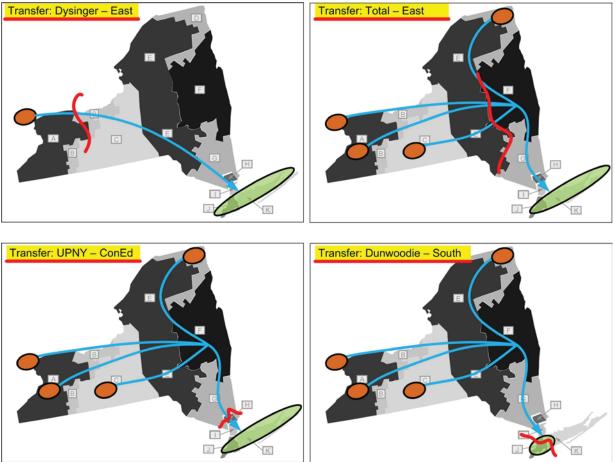


Figure 6-4: Transfers being used in the NYISO VCA study

The sink subsystems consist of the NY systems load centers Zone J (New York City) and Zone K (Long Island). Except for the Dysinger-East transfer (where several Lambton and Nanticoke units in IESO are considered only) the source subsystems are defined as combination of generating units from as IESO, West, Central and North.

The transfers are key components in this study, which contribute in stressing the system. Also, the information defined in the transfer scenarios need to accurately be represented in the powerflow basecases. Nevertheless, it was noticed that all the generating units identified in the transfers were either out of service or at their maximum output in all three basecases. This information is tabulated in Table 6-3.

#### Table 6-3: Transfer scenarios and status of generating units within the source subsystems

No	Transfer file name	Subsystem	Source		Powerflow Base Case		
	(Transfer name)	name			WIN	SUM	LL
			Bus #	%	Unit	Unit	Unit
					Status	Status	Status
1	DB2007_dyse.sub	DE-G SHIFT	BUS 82765	50	OUT	OUT	OUT
	(Dysinger – East)		BUS 81765	50	OUT	OUT	OUT
2	DB2007_te.sub	TE-G SHIFT	BUS 76640	5	IN	IN	OUT
	(Total –East)		BUS 77051	5	IN	IN	OUT
			BUS 77951	50	IN	IN	OUT
			BUS 79515	10	IN	IN	IN
			BUS 81765	15	OUT	OUT	OUT
			BUS 81422	15	IN	IN	OUT
3	DB2007_uc.sub	UC-G SHIFT	BUS 76640	5	IN	IN	OUT
	(Upstate New York –		BUS 77051	5	IN	IN	OUT
	ConEd)		BUS 77951	50	IN	IN	OUT
			BUS 79515	10	IN	IN	IN
			BUS 81765	15	OUT	OUT	OUT
			BUS 82765	15	OUT	OUT	OUT
4	DB2007_ds.sub	DS-G SHIFT	BUS 76640	5	IN	IN	OUT
	(Dunwoodie – South)		BUS 77051	5	IN	IN	OUT
			BUS 77951	50	IN	IN	IN
			BUS 79515	10	IN	IN	OUT
			BUS 81765	15	OUT	OUT	OUT
			BUS 82765	15	OUT	OUT	OUT
'	IN = Units on this bus are in-service but operating at their maximum OUT = Units on this bus are out-of-service. These are brought in-service (with minimum MW = 0) for transfer setup						

After consultation with the relevant Transmission Operators all the out-of-service are brought inservice and their level of participation is adjusted in accordance with the percentage-share information provided in the original transfer definitions. These transfers have power flow in the order of 500 MW, 275 MW, and 150 MW for summer, winter, and light-load cases, respectively (Table 6-4).

No	Transfer name	0	Pre-contingency maximum transfer				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(Powerflow Basecases)				
		(SUM)	(WIN)	(LL)			
1	Dysinger – East	500 MW	272 MW	147 MW			
2	Total –East	501 MW	273 MW	147 MW			
3	Dunwoodie – South	482 MW	292 MW	292 MW			
4	UPNY – ConEd	722 MW	272 MW	147 MW			

Table 6-4: Transfer limits

#### Contingencies

The contingencies that are examined in this study correspond to two separate sets (a) New York contingencies, and (b) Long Island contingencies. For the New York system, the contingencies are of the following types (i) Predefined contingencies, and (ii) N-1 contingencies.

The predefined contingency<sup>2</sup> set is provided by NYISO and are in-line with NERC's planning standard for contingency categories A, B, C, and D. This set includes tower contingencies, generation contingencies, series element contingencies, bus contingencies, stuck breaker contingencies, substation/branch contingencies, HVDC contingencies, inter-area contingencies (PJM) as well as a set of single contingencies and contingencies for new projects (a total of 525 contingencies).

The following contingencies were not run due to either conversion problems (conversion from PSS/E<sup>TM</sup>-MUST to DSATools<sup>TM</sup>-VSAT format) or run-time errors:

- Contingencies associated with generation or load dispatch (HVDC contingencies, Single contingencies such as #120, #130, #190, #250)
- Series element contingency named "SER HQ-NY 765 "
- Stuck breaker contingencies named "SB MASS\_765\_7102" and "SB MASS\_765\_7108"

The N-1 contingencies correspond to single tie-line outages and single branch outages for a subsystem termed as NYHV (outages for elements above 100kV for zones within the NY system). The NYHV subsystems are specified according to the transfers and are shown in Table 6-5.

Transfer DYSE		Transfer TE		Transfer UC		Transfer DS	
Zone #	Name	Zone #	Name	Zone #	Name	Zone #	Name
ZONE 13	NYPAWES	ZONE 3	NMPCMVN	ZONE 4	NMPCEAS	ZONE 24	ZONE-024
ZONE 1	NMPCWES	ZONE 7	NYSEGEA	ZONE 20	NYSEGNO	ZONE 25	ZONE-025
ZONE 5	NYSEGWE	ZONE 33	CENTHC	ZONE 21	NYPAF	ZONE 26	ZONE-026
ZONE 29	NMPCGNS	ZONE 18	NYPAE	ZONE 24	ZONE-024	ZONE 15	ZONE-015
ZONE 9	NYSEGHU	ZONE 20	NYSEGNO	ZONE 25	ZONE-025	ZONE 12	LIPA
ZONE 16	NYPAB	ZONE 4	NMPCEAS	ZONE 32	CEUPNY	ZONE 27	ZONE-027
ZONE 2	NMPCCEN	ZONE 21	NYPAF	ZONE 28	NYPAG	ZONE 22	-
ZONE 6	NYSEGCE	ZONE 8	NYSEGEA	ZONE 8	NYSEGEA	ZONE 23	ZONE-023
ZONE 17	NYPAC	ZONE 10	CENTHUD	ZONE 10	CENTHUD	ZONE 30	ZONE-030
ZONE 3	NMPCMVN	ZONE 11	O&R	ZONE 11	O&R		
ZONE 7	NYSEGEA	ZONE 28	NYPAG	ZONE 15	ZONE-015		
ZONE 18	NYPAE	ZONE 32	CEUPNY	ZONE 22	-		
ZONE 33	CENTHC			ZONE 23	ZONE-023		
				ZONE 30	ZONE-030		

 Table 6-5: NYHV subsystems for N-1 contingency

The N-1 contingencies are generated using the DSATools<sup>TM</sup>-VSAT contingency creation script using the criteria (ties and lines above 100 kV in given zones). For the Dysinger-East, Total-East, UPNY-Con, and Dunwoodies-South transfers, the total numbers of N-1 contingencies are 850, 508, 729, and 520, respectively. The Long-Island (Area 11) contingencies comprise a set of 149 contingencies. This set includes single line outage, multiple line outage, branch outage, and

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$  In order to make the contingency names compatible (number/type of characters) with the VCA-Offline BETA application, these were renamed (primarily the contingency type acronym is truncated) and a list of modifications is provided as part of the report delivery.

generator tripping. Except for the contingency named "AREA 11 O/L 74958-74959-1" all the rest were successfully implemented in this study.

# Data Preparation and Case Setup

By combining three powerflow basecases, four transfer scenarios, and three contingency files, a total of 36 cases were set in the VCA-Offline BETA application. This applications (running under MS Access 2007 platform) generates approximately 33,000 sets of files representing all the contingencies being studied. As part of the VCA identification process, this application also merges all the data files and filters the useful information for generating meaningful interpretation.

Tuanafan	Powerflow					
Transfer	Summer	Winter	Light-load			
	SUM-DYSE-COM	WIN-DYSE-COM	LL-DYSE-COM			
Dysinger-East	SUM-DYSE-LIPA	WIN-DYSE-LIPA	LL-DYSE-LIPA			
	SUM-DYSE-N1	WIN-DYSE-N1	LL-DYSE-N1			
	SUM-TE-COM	WIN-TE-COM	LL-TE-COM			
Total-East	SUM-TE-LIPA	WIN-TE-LIPA	LL-TE-LIPA			
	SUM-TE-N1	WIN-TE-N1	LL-TE-N1			
	SUM-UC-COM	WIN-UC-COM	LL-UC-COM			
UPNY-ConEd	SUM-UC-LIPA	WIN-UC-LIPA	LL-UC-LIPA			
	SUM-UC-N1	WIN-UC-N1	LL-UC-N1			
	SUM-DS-COM	WIN-DS-COM	LL-DS-COM			
Dunwoodies-South	SUM-DS-LIPA	WIN-DS-LIPA	LL-DS-LIPA			
	SUM-DS-N1	WIN-DS-N1	LL-DS-N1			

 Table 6-6: Scenarios prepared for the study

The powerflow solution and voltage stability assessment mechanism have been set to ignore missing buses, branches, etc. Also, controls for under load tap changers (ULTCs)<sup>3</sup>, phase-shifters, static tap-changers, static phase-shifters, static series compensators, and discrete switched shunts are set only to operate in pre-contingency conditions. The transfer analysis is conducted up to the first limit and contingency analysis is carried out at the first point of insecurity. Subsequently the modal analysis is done at the last stable point (only the smallest mode is analyzed). This step considers a maximum of 200 buses for bus participation factor (BPF) calculations. For achieving powerflow solutions (which runs as the platform for voltage stability assessment) in a timely manner, control adjustments are allowed up to 50 iterations and total number of iterations is limited to 80.

# VCA Identification and Result Inspection

The VCA-Offline BETA application automates the voltage stability (i.e., PV analysis) and modal analysis procedures and generates a list of eignevalues. Associated with each of these eignevalues or modes, are a number of buses that participate in the voltage collapse. The VCA application, however, requires manual intervention and inspection of each of these modes. In order to facilitate this process of result verification the following terms are introduced

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> As per transmission operator's instructions.

- <u>Local mode</u> An unstable mode that is exhibited in a smaller part of the system and does not represent a significant area of interest. Addition of limited reactive resources in those localized voltage-weak areas may resolve the voltage problems. These modes can either be associated with actual voltage collapse or numerical issues (such as high line impedance with small local load). Nonetheless, elimination of such local modes is important in order to expose critical collapse areas.
- <u>Critical mode</u> An unstable mode that represents voltage collapse over a larger geographical area and potentially affects the system backbone. These modes are typically associated with a large number of buses (transmission or sub-transmission) and/or larger loads. The VCA study in essence aims at identifying these modes only.

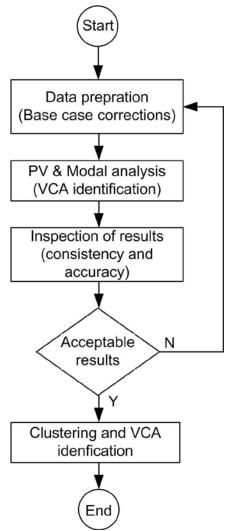


Figure 6-5: VCA identification activities

In addition to the concept of local and critical modes, there could be instances where a modal analysis may generate a list of buses that do not necessarily reflect any meaningful scenario. This could be exhibited by a combination of buses from widely sparse locations, which defies the fundamental understanding that voltage instability is a localized problem. In such cases, the results generated by the VCA program need to be investigated with finer details and the origin of the problem (in powerflow basecases) needs to be resolved. This iterative process is shown in Figure 6-5.

The complete process of VCA identification ie, PV analysis, modal analysis, clustering and pattern recognition, as well as determination of VCA generators is described in Section 4:. As a precursor to this step, further outline of Modal Analysis and its significant attributes are highlighted in Section 3. The method of reactive reserve calculation for each of the identified VCAs is discussed in Section 5.

The complete process of VCA identification typically takes six days of run-time on a Intel Dual-Core 2.4 GHz (1.98 GB RAM) machine. As outlined above, a significant portion of the time needs to be spent on evaluating the results of modal analysis. This step is critical in generating meaningful and accurate information.

The PV analysis and associated modal analysis using the New York bulk power transmission system (with three powerflow basecases, four transfers, and three sets of contingency files) have generated a total of 285 eigenvalues (modes). Most of these modes are reflective of voltage collapses that are of critical nature (as against local modes). These modes, after clustering with a bus participation factor threshold of 0.5 (and other relevant parameters as shown in Figure 7-1) indicates a total of four voltage critical areas (VCAs) within the New York system.

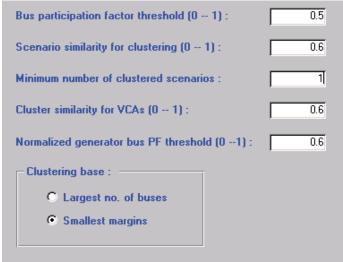


Figure 7-1 VCA identification parameters

It has been found that the VCA identification process is wholly dependent on the summer base case. Three of these VCAs are within the New York City area (Area 1XX0, Zone 1XX5, Owner CXXD), while the remaining VCA is in the CAPITAL area (Area 6XX, Zone 2XX1, Owner NXXG).

VCA Name	MinMargin%	NoOfBus	NoOfGen	NoOfCtg	
VCA 1	1.41	7	5	272	
VCA 3	22.33	3	13	6	
VCA 2	25.43	6	3	6	
VCA 4	40.07	34	1	1	

Figure 7-2: The identified voltage critical areas within the NYISO system

While each of the VCA is discussed further in this section, it has been proposed that the VCA# 1,#2, and #3 be treated as a single voltage critical area. This, however, depends on the utility owner/operator's perception of the voltage problem and geographical/electrical proximity of

these VCAs. On the contrary, VCA # 4 can be treated as local voltage problem, and may not be considered as a true VCA. Nonetheless, relevant results for this VCA are provided in this report, with a view to allowing the end-user to evaluate further.

# VCA#1 Located near Station EST\_XX (Area 1XX0, Zone 1XX5, Owner CXXD)

In Figure 7-3 highlights of the VCA # 1 is shown and further representations are given through Figure 7-4 and Figure 7-5. It can be seen that a total of six buses are associated with this mode and 272 eigenvalues reflect this area of voltage collapse.

CAN	lame	MinMargin	%	NoOf	Bus	N	loOfGen	NoOfC	Ita	
CA	1	1.41		7		5		272		
CA	3	22.33		3			3	6		
CA	2	25.43		6		3		6		
CA	4	40.07		34		1		1		
luse	s (7)									
usNu	m	BusName		BaseK∖	1 2	Area	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName	
		E179REA1		13.6			NYC			
		E179REA2		13.6			NYC			
		E179REA3		13.6			NYC			
		E179REA4		13.6			NYC			
		E179REA5		13.6			NYC			
		HARRSON		13.6			DUNWOOD			
		E1795T13		13.6			NYC			
And a second second	rators	s (5) BusName		BaseKV	, 1	Area	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName	
	usivun	CROTN115		115	- 3	Area	MILLWOOD		Zunename	
		PAGTHG41		13.8			NYC			
		PAGTHG42		13.8			NYC		1. Sec. 1. Sec	
		PAGTHG11		13.8			NYC			
		PAGTHG12		13.8			NYC			
onti 1argi	and the second second	cies (272) 1VAr Reserve	CtgName		Scer	nario F	ile T	VSAT FI	e	
.41	0		DUNW_6						JK\Jka\SUMpf-	DYSEt
.1	0	<u>f</u>	DUNW_6						_JK\Jka\SUMpf-	
.88	C		BUCH_N_						_JK\Jka\SUMpf-	
.88	0		BUCH_N_						_JK\Jka\SUMpf-	
0.11	S		BUCH_N_						_JK\Jka\SUMpf-	
2.21	A 199		BUCH_N_						_JK\Jka\SUMpf-	
2.21	0 	F	BUCH_N_	9	SUM	ipt-UCI	rr-COMctg.:	C:IACA	_JK\Jka\SUMpf-	UCtrh
leac	tive P	ower Requir	ements (I	WVAR)						
Воиг	nd	Eve	nly Distribu	ition I	JBour	nd				
373	363		2415		238.2					

Figure 7-3: Details of VCA#1 (for masked information please see Section A-4)

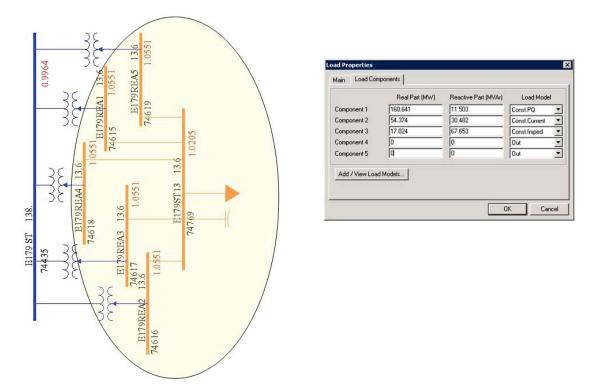
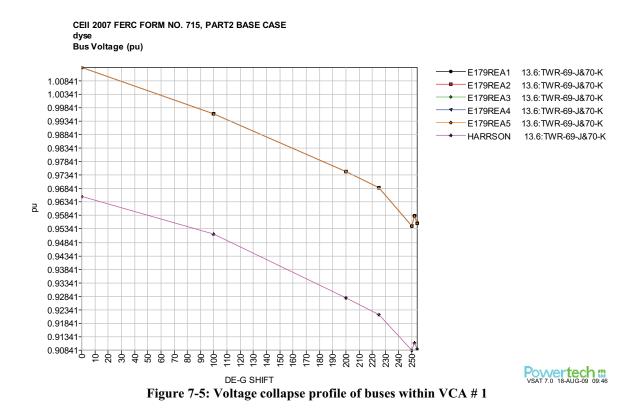


Figure 7-4: Single line diagram and load for the VCA #1

The total load connected through these buses is above 230 MW / 100 MVAr. Also, these buses are coupled to 138 kV bus in the EST\_XX Station. Voltage collapse characteristics in these buses are also shown in Figure 7-5 for contingency 'TWR 69/J&70/K'.



## VCA#2 Located near Station FRG\_XX (Area 1XX0, Area 1XX5, Owner CXXD)

Highlights of the VCA#2 is shown through Figure 7-6, Figure 7-7, and Figure 7-8. Two stuck breaker contingencies ('SB FARR\_345\_5E', 'SB FARR\_345\_6E') are associated with this voltage critical area.

Generators ( GenBusNum Bu			NoOfi 7 6 34 BaseKV 138 138 27 BaseKV		No 5 3 1	AreaName NYC NYC NYC	NoOf0 272 6 1 Zone	ZoneNam	ne	
VCA 3 VCA 2 VCA 4 Buses (3) BusNum Bu PL FC PL Generators ( GenBusNum Bu	22.33 25.43 40.07 <u>JSName</u> YM_X4 5T_X7 YMOUTH 13) JSName		BaseKV 34 138 138 27	· A	16 3 1	AreaName NYC NYC	6 6 1	ZoneNam	ne	
VCA 2 VCA 4 Buses (3) BusNum Bu FC PL Generators ( GenBusNum Bu	25.43 40.07 JSName YM_X4 5T_X7 YMOUTH 13) JSName		6 34 <u>BaseKV</u> 138 138 27	- A	3	AreaName NYC NYC	6	ZoneNam	ne	
VCA 4 Buses (3) BusNum Bu PL FC PL Generators ( GenBusNum Bu	40.07 JSName YM_X4 ST_X7 YMOUTH 13) JSName		34 BaseKV 138 138 27	A	1	NYC NYC	1	ZoneNam	ie	
Buses (3) BusNum Bu PL FC PL Generators ( GenBusNum Bu	JSName YM_X4 ST_X7 YMOUTH 13) JSName		BaseKV 138 138 27	- A	122	NYC NYC	1, 22	ZoneNam	ie	
BusNum Bu FL FC PL Generators ( GenBusNum Bu	YM_X4 5T_X7 YMOUTH 13) IsName		138 138 27	A	irea	NYC NYC	Zone	ZoneNam	ie	
BusNum Bu FL FC PL Generators ( GenBusNum Bu	YM_X4 5T_X7 YMOUTH 13) IsName		138 138 27	A	rea	NYC NYC	Zone	ZoneNam	ië	
Generators ( GenBusNur Bu	YM_X4 5T_X7 YMOUTH 13) IsName		138 138 27		irea	NYC NYC	Zone	ZoneNam		
FC PL Generators ( GenBusNur Bu	ST_X7 YMOUTH 13) IsName		138 27			NYC				
PL Generators ( GenBusNum Bu	YMOUTH 13) IsName		27							
Generators ( GenBusNur Bu	13) IsName					NYC				
GenBusNum Bu	usName		BacoVU							
GenBusNum Bu	usName	1	BacaVU							
GenBusNum Bu	usName		BacaKu							
GenBusNum Bu	usName		BacaKu	2/						
GenBusNum Bu	usName		BacoVU	~						
GenBusNum Bu	usName		BacoVU	24						
GenBusNum Bu	usName		BacoVU	-22						
GenBusNum Bu	usName	1	Bacaku							
				- La	rea	AreaName	Zone	ZoneNam	ne.	
			13.2		ii Cu	NYC	20110	Zonoradin		
FF	2 G7	1.	13.2			NYC				_
	4V 3	1	22			NYC				
1873	RGN2-1	1	13			NYC				
1. State 1.	RGN2-2	1	13			NYC				
10.3	RNY2-3		13			NYC				
	GEST1	1	16.5			NYC				
	SEST2		16.5			NYC				
1222	OTNILE		115			MILLWOOD		-		-
Contingencie	es (6)									
		CtgName		Scena	ario File	e I	VSAT Fi	e		_
22.33 103		FARR_5E				- Etrf-COMct			Mpf-DYS	Etrf
27.48 106		FARR_6E				Etrf-COMct				
27.73 135		FARR_6E				f-COMctg.s				
27.73 115		FARR_6E				f-COMctg.:				
29.13 0		FARR_5E				f-COMctg.				
34.79 155	4	FARR_6E				f-COMctg.:				
2010 (199	5.0			DOM P	. 550	, contraga	-nort.		, ipi bodi	,
•										
										▶
Reactive Pow	ver Require	ements (M	IVAR)							
A REAL PROPERTY OF A READ PROPERTY OF A REAL PROPER			lion II		1					
LBound	Ever	nly Distribut	uon (t	JBound	]					

Figure 7-6: Details of VCA#2 (for masked information please see Section A-4)

This area is characterized by around 370 MW/ 160 MVAr load and several 138 kV buses. In Figure 7-8 voltage collapse profile within these buses is plotted for contingency 'SB FARR\_345\_5E'.

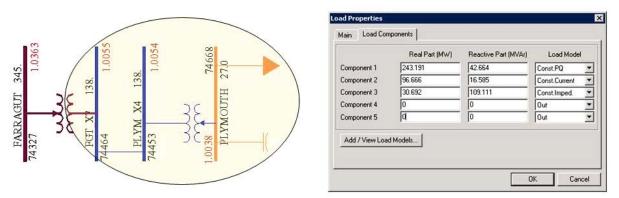
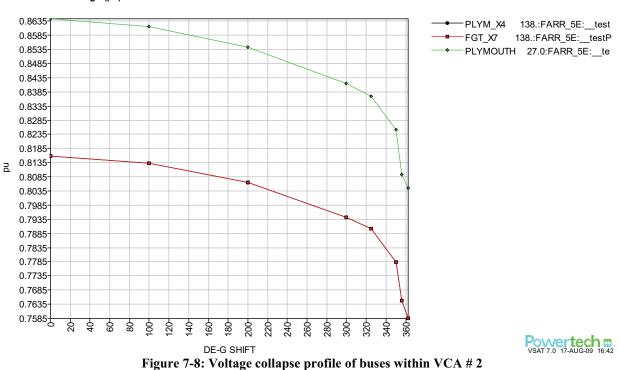
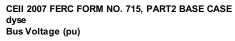


Figure 7-7: Single line diagram and load for the VCA # 2





# VCA#3 Located near Station ERV\_XX (Area 1XX0, Area 1XX5, Owner CXXD)

A set of six buses (13.6 kV) are associated with VCA#3 and 6 modes reflect this voltage critical area.

VCAs (4)	ξĥ.						
VCA Nam	D (22)	% NoOfe	Rus IN	oOfGen	NoOf	Sta	
VCA 1	1.41	7	5	0010011	272		
VCA 3	22.33	3	1	3	6		
VCA 2	25.43	6	3	T	6		
VCA 4	40.07	34	1		1		
Buses (I	6)						
BusNum	BusName	BaseKV	Area	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName	2
	AVENUEA	13.6		NYC		÷.	
	E179ST13	13.6		NYC		1	
	E29ST	13.6		NYC			
	LENRDST1	13.6		NYC		<u>.</u>	
	LENRDST2	13.6		NYC			
	W19TH ST	13.6		NYC			
ove. 200 ;	ER G6 ER G7 CROTN115	13.2 13.2 115		NYC NYC MILLWOOD	)		
1000 1000 1000 T	encies (6) MVAr Reserve	CtgName	Scenario Fi	e	VSAT F	le	
Margin%		CtgName SPRA_RNS5	SUMpf-TEti	f-COMctg.s	C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf	
Margin% 25.43	MVAr Reserve	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5	SUMpf-TEti SUMpf-UCt	f-COMctg.s rf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf	-UCtrf-CO
Margin% 25.43	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E	SUMpf-TEt: SUMpf-UCt SUMpf-DYS	f-COMctg.s rf-COMctg.: Etrf-COMct	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf	-UCtrf-CO -DYSEtrf-
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0 0 0	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E FARR_7E	SUMpf-TEt: SUMpf-UCt SUMpf-DYS SUMpf-DYS	f-COMctg.s rf-COMctg.: Etrf-COMct Etrf-COMct	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf	-UCtrf-CO -DYSEtrf- -DYSEtrf-
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98 32.36	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E FARR_7E FARR_7E	SUMpf-TEti SUMpf-UCt SUMpf-DYS SUMpf-DYS SUMpf-UCt	f-COMctg.s rf-COMctg.: Etrf-COMct Etrf-COMct rf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf	-UCtrf-CO -DYSEtrf- -DYSEtrf- -UCtrf-CO
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98 32.36	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0 0 0	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E FARR_7E	SUMpf-TEti SUMpf-UCt SUMpf-DYS SUMpf-DYS SUMpf-UCt	f-COMctg.s rf-COMctg.: Etrf-COMct Etrf-COMct rf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf	-UCtrf-CO -DYSEtrf- -DYSEtrf- -UCtrf-CO
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98 32.36 35.54	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E FARR_7E FARR_7E BUS-GOETHALS_N	SUMpf-TEti SUMpf-UCt SUMpf-DYS SUMpf-DYS SUMpf-UCt	f-COMctg.s rf-COMctg.: Etrf-COMct Etrf-COMct rf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf	-UCtrf-CC -DYSEtrf- -DYSEtrf- -UCtrf-CC -DYSEtrf-
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98 32.36 35.54 • Reactive	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Power Requir	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E FARR_7E FARR_7E BUS-GOETHALS_N ements (MVAR)	SUMpf-TEtr SUMpf-UCt SUMpf-DYS SUMpf-DYS SUMpf-UCt SUMpf-DYS	f-COMctg.s rf-COMctg.: Etrf-COMct Etrf-COMct rf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf	-UCtrf-CC -DYSEtrf- -DYSEtrf- -UCtrf-CC -DYSEtrf-
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98 32.36 35.54	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Power Requir	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E FARR_7E FARR_7E BUS-GOETHALS_N ements (MVAR)	SUMpf-TEtr SUMpf-UCt SUMpf-DYS SUMpf-DYS SUMpf-UCt SUMpf-DYS	f-COMctg.s rf-COMctg.: Etrf-COMct Etrf-COMct rf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf _JK\Jka\SUMpf	-UCtrf-CO -DYSEtrf- -DYSEtrf- -UCtrf-CO

Figure 7-9: Details of VCA#3 (for masked information please see Section A-4)

As seen in Figure 7-10, the single line diagram of a pair of 13.6 kV systems is shown. The total load at each of these 13.6 kV buses is around 250 MW/ 100 MVAr.

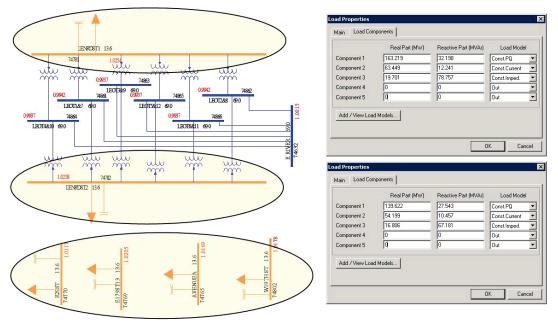
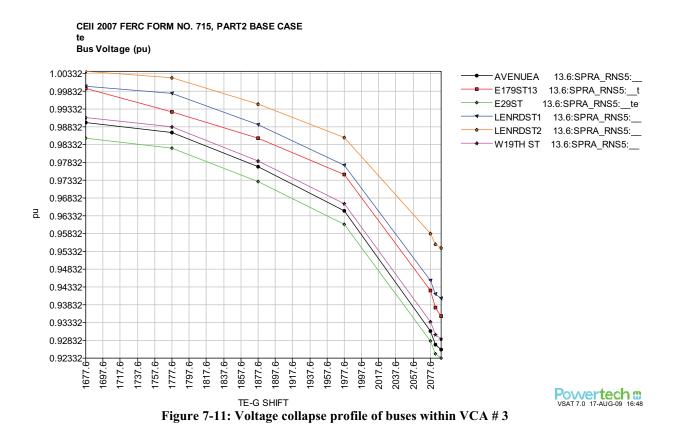


Figure 7-10: Single line diagram and load for the VCA # 2

A set of voltage curves showing the voltage collapse characteristics in these buses is shown in Figure 7-11. This case represents the scenario with Total-East transfer (summer powerflow and contingency 'SB SPRA\_345\_RNS5').



## VCA#4 Located near Station KNC\_XX (Area 6XX, Zone 2XX1, Owner NXXG)

The VCA#4 is located in the Capital area (Area 6XX) and contains 34 buses (including two 115 kV buses). This VCA is associated with only one contingency (Auto-generated N-1 contingency named 'A 386 Branch outage between Bus # 75435 and 75443).

/CAs (4)							
VCA Nam	e MinMargin%	NoOfBus	N	oOfGen	NoOf	Itg	
VCA 1	1.41	7	5		272		
VCA 3	22.33	3	1	3	6		
VCA 2		6	3		6		
VCA 4		34	1		1		
Buses (3	34)						
BusNum	BusName	BaseKV	Area	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName	
	CRARY115	115		CAPITAL			10
	KLINE115	115		CAPITAL			
	BRAINA34	34.5		CAPITAL			
	CHARTER	34.5		CAPITAL			
	CHATHAM	34.5		CAPITAL			
	COLUMBIA	34.5		CAPITAL			
	CRARYV34	34.5		CAPITAL			
	CRELLIN	34.5		CAPITAL			
	KLINKL34	34.5		CAPITAL			-
Generat	<ul> <li>Approximation of Reference</li> </ul>	1.17.1		IC APTI AL	*****	Annes - con	
	ur BusName	BaseKV	Area	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName	_
demodaria	STEPH115	115	HIGG	CAPITAL	20110	Zoneradine	
	encies (1)						
Margin%	MVAr Reserve CtgNa		enario Fi		VSAT Fi		
						le _JK\Jka\SUMpf-U	Ctrf-N
Margin%	MVAr Reserve CtgNa						Ctrf-N
Margin%	MVAr Reserve CtgNa						Ctrf-N
Margin%	MVAr Reserve CtgNa						Ctrf-N
Margin%	MVAr Reserve CtgNa						Ctrf-N
Margin%	MVAr Reserve CtgNa						Ctrf-N
<u>Margin%</u> 40.07	MVAr Reserve CtgNa						Ctrf-N
Margin%	MVAr Reserve CtgNa						Ctrf-N
Margin% 40.07	MVAr Reserve CtgNa 0 A 38	36 Sur					Ctrf-N
Margin% 40.07 •	MVAr Reserve CtgNa 0 A 38 Power Requiremen	6 Sur ts (MVAR)	Mpf-UCt				Ctrf-N
Margin% 40.07	MVAr Reserve CtgNa 0 A 38	6 Sur ts (MVAR)	Mpf-UCt				Ctrf-N

Figure 7-12: Details of VCA # 4 (for masked information please see Section A-4)

In Figure 7-13 a single line diagram of the pertinent system is shown. It can be observed that unlike many weak distribution-level loads connected through radial lines, this area is a meshed system and potentially envelope a wider geographical area.

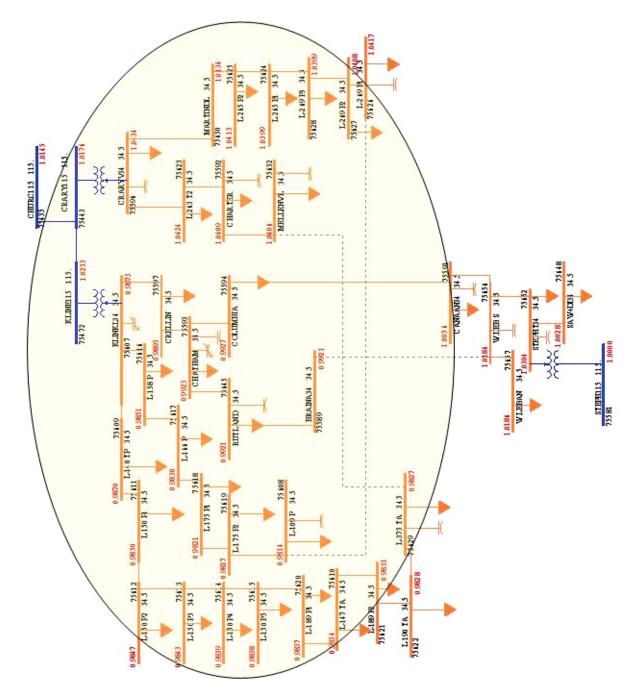
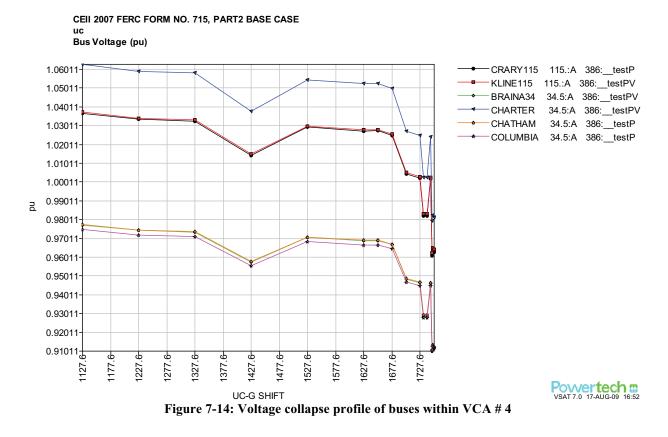


Figure 7-13: Single line diagram for the VCA #4

In Figure 7-14 the voltage collapse profiles of several buses (six buses with highest participation) are shown. Unlike other PV curves presented earlier, this curve exhibits the effects of control/switching actions (tap changers, switchable shunts, etc.) through its uneven profile.



The required reactive power to maintain on the generators that control voltage stability in the above weak areas (with required stability margin of 5%) varies for each area. Also, it is important to note that since VCA 2, 3, and 4 have very high margins (>22%), there is no need to specify any reactive power requirement for them. The required reactive power of on the controlling generators in the weak area 1 (VCA #1) is approximately 230 MVAR. It is also important to consider how many contingencies are supporting a specific VCA when the reactive power requirement is being sought. An example is the VCA #4. In this VCA there are 34 buses with one controlling generator. This VCA is only supported by one contingency.

The NYISO voltage critical area (VCA) identification study considers a set of three powerflow basecases (Summer-peaking, winter-peaking, and light load for year 2012), four cross-state transfer scenarios, and a number of pre-defined as well as N-1 contingencies. EPRI/Powertech's VCA-Offline BETA program has been used in identifying the VCAs and corresponding reactive reserve requirements.

This software tool has revealed a total of four VCAs, which are:

- VCA#1: Located near Station EST XX (Area 1XX0, Area 1XX5, Owner CXXD)
- VCA#2: Located near Station FRG\_XX (Area 1XX0, Area 1XX5, Owner CXXD)
- VCA#3: Located near Station ERV XX (Area 1XX0, Area 1XX5, Owner CXXD)
- VCA#4: Located near Station KNC XX (Area 6XX, Zone 2XX1, Owner NXXG)

According to this study, the minimum transfer margin associated with VCA#1, is well below the required stability criteria of 5%. The required reactive power of the controlling generators in this weak area (VCA #1) is approximately 230 MVAR. Since VCA 2, 3, and 4 have very high margins (>22%), there is no need to specify any reactive power requirement for them.

Pursuant discussions have revealed that:

- considering the geographical proximity and network configurations, VCA#1, #2, and #3 can apparently be treated as a single VCA.
- considering the fact that VCA#4 is reflective of a local load distribution issue, this VCA can be ignored.

It has also been observed that the current VCA-Offline BETA program needs to be advanced such that elements of utility owner/operator's experience can be incorporated into the program intelligence.

Even with significant due-diligence efforts in correcting the powerflow basecases, setting the scenarios, and inspecting the outcomes, the results of this study may contain subtle inconsistencies with practical experiences and knowledge, and may not be indicative of the actual performance. Possible future activities in this regard include:

- Develop interpretations of this study through system operator/owners' experience
- Advance the VCA-Offline BETA application to a more robust and faster product
- Conduct further study on the NYISO system (with inter-state transfers and reduced powerflow basecases)

- 1. EPRI, Identification of Critical Voltage Control Areas and Determination of Required Reactive Power Reserves Status Report, Sept. 2007. URL http //my.epri.com/portal/server.pt?Abstract\_id=00000000001013995
- 2. EPRI, VCA Offline (Identification of Critical Voltage Control Areas)- BETA, July 2009. URL http://my.epri.com/portal/server.pt?Abstract\_id=00000000001019370.
- 3. "Voltage Stability Assessment Concepts, Practices and Tools", IEEE Power Engineering Society, Power System Stability Subcommittee Special Publication, August 2002.
- 4. R. A. Schlueter, "A Voltage Stability Security Assessment Method," IEEE Trans. Power Syst., Vol. 13, pp. 1423–1438, Nov. 1998.
- R. A. Schlueter, S. Liu, K. Ben-Kilian, "Justification of the Voltage Stability Security Assessment and Diagnostic Procedure Using a Bifurcation Subsystem Method", IEEE Trans. Power Syst., Vol. 15, pp. 1105–1111, Aug. 2000
- C. A. Aumuller, T.K. Saha, "Determination of Power System Coherent Bus Groups by Novel Sensitivity-Based Method for Voltage Stability Assessment", IEEE Trans. Power Syst., Vol. 18, No.3, pp. 1157–1164, Aug. 2003
- 7. G.E.Tovar, J.G. Calderon, V.E. de la Torre, F.I. Nieva, "Reactive Reserve Determination Using Coherent Clustering Applied to the Mexican Norwest Control Area", Power Systems Conference and Exposition, PSCE 2004, New York City, Oct.10-13, 2004
- 8. S. Grijalva, P.W. Sauer, "Static Collapse and Topological Cuts", 38<sup>th</sup> Annual Hawaii International Conference on System Science, Waikoloa, HI, Jan. 5-8, 2005
- J. Zhong, E. Nobile, A. Bose and K. Bhattacharya "Localized Reactive Power Markets Using the Concept of Voltage Control Areas," IEEE Trans. Power Syst., Vol. 19, No.3, pp. 1555– 1561, Aug. 2004
- R.A. Schlueter, I. Hu, M.W. Chang, J.C. Lo, and A. Costi, "Methods for Determining Proximity to Voltage Collapse," IEEE Trans. on Power Systems, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 285-292, 1991
- T. Lie, R.A. Schlueter, P.A. Rusche, and R. Rhoades, "Method of Identifying Weak Transmission Network Stability Boundaries," IEEE Trans. on Power Systems, Vol. 8, No. 1, pp. 293-301, February 1993
- 12. M.K. Verma, S.C. Srivastava, "Approach to Determine Voltage Control Areas Considering Impact of Contingencies", IEE Proc.-Gener. Trans. Distrib. Vol. 152, No. 3, May 2005
- H. Liu, A. Bose, V. Vencatasubramanian, "A Fast Voltage Security Assessment Method Using Adaptive Bounding", IEEE Trans. Power Syst., Vol. 15, No.3, pp. 1137–1141, Aug. 2000
- P. Lagonotte, J.C. Sabonnadiere, J.Y. Leost, and J.P. Paul, "Structural analysis of the electrical system Application to secondary voltage control in France", IEEE Trans. Power Syst., Vol. 4, No.2, pp. 479–485, Aug. 1989
- 15. J. Zaborszky et.al., "Fast Contingency Evaluation using Concentric Relaxation", IEEE Trans. Power Syst., Vol. PAS-99, pp 28-36, January 1980,

- 16. B. Gao, G.K. Morison, P. Kundur, "Voltage Stability Evaluation Using Modal Analysis", IEEE Trans. Power Syst., Vol.7, No.4pp1529-1542, November 1992,
- 17. P. Kundur, Power Systems Stability and Control, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1994
- NYISO, 2009 Comprehensive Reliability Plan Comprehensive System Planning Process; FINAL REPORT; May 19, 2009; URL http
  - //www.nyiso.com/public/services/planning/reliability\_assessments.jsp
- 19. NYISO, 2009 Load & Capacity Data "Gold Book"; April 2009; URLhttp //www.nyiso.com/public/services/planning/planning\_data\_reference\_documents.jsp
- 20. http://www.ferc.gov/market-oversight/mkt-electric/new-york.asp#geo
- 21. NYISO Operating Study Summer 2009; May 14, 2009; URL http://www.nyiso.com/public/

Appendix

Section A-1: Reactors and Capacitor Settings

Table A - 1.1: Information received on the reactors and capacitors	
le A - 1.1: Information received on the reactors	apacito
le A - 1.1: Information received on the reactors	nd
le A - 1.1: Information received on	eactors
le A - 1.1: Information received o	
le A - 1.1: Information receive	•
le A - 1.1: Informati	eceive.
le A - 1.1:	ormati
le A - 1	••
le ∕	-
le	
Lable	
<u> </u>	Table

Contents	Actions	Actions (Specific)	Numbers
	(General <sup>*</sup> )		
Switchable caps	- In-service Summer	-Con Ed Reactors and Caps.xls (Switchable Caps) $ \sim 60$	$\sim 60$
	- Out-of-service Fall/Winter/Spring		
Shunt reactors	-	-Shunt Reactor rev 2 ConEd.xls	$\sim 20$
Series reactors	- In-service for Summer	-SO03-34-0.doc	~ 5
	- Bypass for Fall/Winter/Spring	-Con Ed Reactors and Caps.xls (Switchable	
		Series Reactors)	
SVCs and StatComs	-	-SVC Control Strategies.doc	~ 3

• As per conference call on Monday, April 06, 2009 10 00 AM-11 00 AM. With Matt Koenig/ConEd (koenign@coned.com)

	Comment	1 (No change)			z (inu ciiaiiye)		3 (No change)		4 (NU CIIAIIGE)
dy PF	NIM	Z	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	Z	Z	z
Status in Study PF	SUM	z	z	N	z	N	OUT	z	≧
Status	ΓΓ	N	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	N	N	Z
nal PF	WIN	N	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	N	N	Z
Status in Original PF	<b>MUS</b>	N	N	NI	N	NI	OUT	N	Z
Status	Ľ	Z	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	Z	z	z
	Line X (pu)	0.05756	0.0326	0.0326	0.0326	0.0326	0.0294	0.03	0.03
	Line R (pu)	0.00095	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0	0	0
	<u>pi</u>	١	SR	SR	SR	SR	SR	SR	SR
	To bus name	HG TAP 138.0	REAC71 345.0	REAC72 345.0	REACM51 345.0	REACM52 345.0	REACBUS 345.0	GOWANUS 345.0	GOWANUS 345.0
	To bus	74631	74650	74651	74567	74568	74349	74629	74629
	From bus name	E179 ST 138.0	DUNWODIE 345.0	DUNWODIE 345.0	SPRBROOK 345.0	SPRBROOK 345.0	SPRBROOK 345.0	GOWANUSN 345.0	GOWANUSS 345.0
	From bus	74435	74316	74316	74348	74348	74348	74336	74337
	Name	15055		Dunwoodie	Interface		Y49		Gowalius

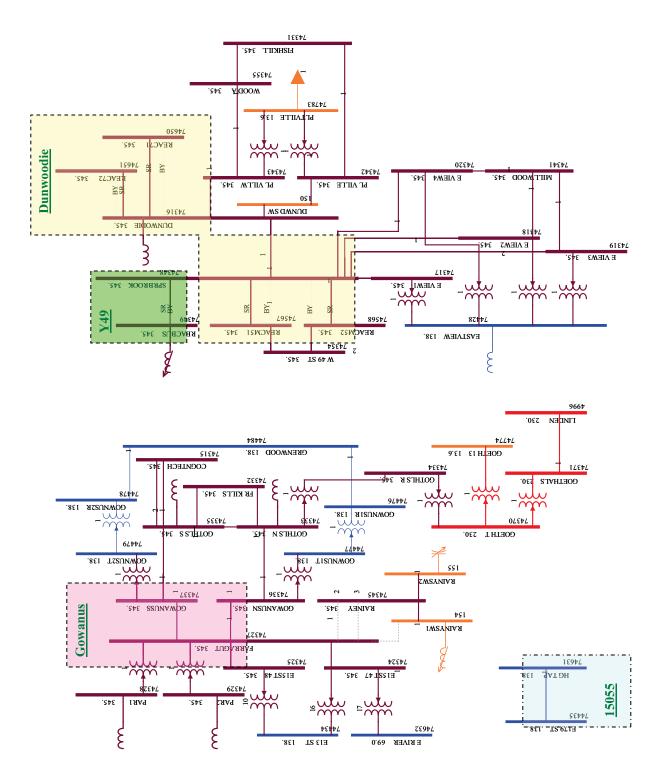
Table A - 1.2: Series Reactors and settings

Should be in service for summer, winter, light-load basecases.

Should be in service for summer base case.

When Dunwoodie Interface Series reactors are out of service, Y49 and Gowanus series reactors must be in service.

Since there is no clear requirement to take out of service (which causes convergence problems none the less), summer basecases 74327, as against 74629). It is stated that Gowanus series reactors 'may be' bypassed when Dunwoodie reactors are in service. When Dunwoodie Interface Series reactors are out of service, Y49 and Gowanus series reactors must be in service. (To bus is have Gowanus reactors in service. - <mark>0</mark> 0 4



- 1.2)	
on in Table A -	
lect informatic	
ow (colors refi	
tions in the S	
es reactor loca	
re A - 1.1: Seri	1 9. Cl
Figu	C1
	, , ,

ER         STATION         ID         Editate         Voltage         MVAR         Status In Original PF         Status In Study Inversion           Farragut         R11         B3402         345         60         IN         N	Comments	N	<u>ч</u>	IN In 1	n 1	л г				IN Out 1	IN Out 1	Out	OUT Out 2	Out	OUT Out 3		OUT   In   2		OUT 0ut 2	OUT Out 2	IN <sup>5</sup> Out 2	IN <sup>7</sup> Out 2	Out		Changed Out	OUT Out 2	Changed Out	OUT Out 2		Out	IN <sup>11</sup> Out 3	0.1 0	Changed Out	
FdrBus         Voltage         MVAR         Status in Original PF           243         60         IN	in Study PF	SUM W							_				_					_		_				_							_	-	-	
FdrBus         Voltage         MVAR         Status in Origination           83402         345         60         IN         N           B3402         345         60         IN         N           C3403         345         60         IN         N           Bus         138         40         IN         N           Vigo         345         150         IN         OUT           V90         345         150         IN         IN           V50         345         150         IN         IN           Z55         345         150         IN         IN           V50         345         150         IN         IN           V50         345         150         IN         IN           V51         345         150         IN	Status	-	Z	N	Z	z	z	z					_			z	Z	_		_	Z	Z	≥						Z	z				
Fdr/Bus         Voltage         MVAR           B3402         345         60           B3402         345         60           C3403         345         60           Bus         138         40           Bus         138         67.5           W90         345         150           V96         345         150           V50         345         150           V50         345         150           V50         345         150           M51         345         150           M52         345         150           V50         345         150           M52         345         150           V50         345         150           M52         345         150           M52         345         150	nal PF	NIN	Z	Z	z	z	z	z		≥	⊒	Z	z	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT		OUT	OUT	≥	Z	Z		z	⊒	Z	Z	N	Z	z	4	2	-
Fdr/Bus         Voltage         MVAR           Fdr/Bus         345         60           C3403         345         60           C3403         345         60           Bus         138         40           Bus         138         67.5           W90         345         150           V55         345         150           V50         345         150           V50         345         150           M51         345         150           M52         345         150 <td>in Origi</td> <td>NUS</td> <td>Z</td> <td>N</td> <td>Z</td> <td>Z</td> <td>Z</td> <td>Z</td> <td></td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>NI</td> <td>NI</td> <td></td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>Z</td> <td>Z</td> <td>N</td> <td></td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>N</td> <td>Z</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>Ē</td> <td>- nn</td> <td>Ē</td>	in Origi	NUS	Z	N	Z	Z	Z	Z		OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	NI	NI		OUT	OUT	Z	Z	N		OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	N	Z	OUT	Ē	- nn	Ē
Edr/Bus         Voltage           Bus         138           A2         345           V50         345           V49	Status	Ľ	z	z	z	z	z	z		z	z	Z	z	OUT	OUT	z	z		OUT	OUT	Z	Z	Z		Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	z	4	≧	2
Edr/Bus         Edr/Bus           B3402         C3403           B13402         C3403           Bus         Bus           A2253         A2253           A22553         A22553           A2256         C356           C356         C356           A22553         A22553           A22553         A22553           A22553         A22553           A26         Y10           Y10         Y10           Y28         Y28 <td>MVAR</td> <td></td> <td>60</td> <td>60</td> <td>40</td> <td>40</td> <td>40</td> <td>40</td> <td>2</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>20</td> <td>20</td> <td>67.5</td> <td>67.5</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td></td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td></td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> <td>76</td> <td>C/</td> <td>75</td>	MVAR		60	60	40	40	40	40	2	150	150	20	20	67.5	67.5	150	150		150	150	150	150	150		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	76	C/	75
	Voltage		345	345	138	138	138	138	8	345	345	345	345	13.8	13.8	345	345		345	345	345	345	345		345	345	345	345	345	345	345	007	138	120
BUS NUMBER         STATION         ID           74328         Farragut         R11           74329         Farragut         R11           74329         Farragut         R12           74329         Farragut         R13           74328         Eastview         R2           74428         Eastview         R4           74428         Eastview         R4           74428         Eastview         R4           74336         Gowanus N         R6           74335         Gowanus N         R6           74337         Pleasantville         R1           74335         Gowanus N         R6           74336         Gowanus N         R6           74337         Gowanus N         R6           74335         Gowanus N         R6           74335         Gowthals N         R6           74335         Gowthals N         R6           74335         Gowthals N         R6           74345         Pleasantville         R1           74345         Pleasantville         R1           74345         Gowthals N         R6           74345         Ralney         1E<	Fdr/Bus		B3402	C3403	Bus	Bus	Bus	Bus	2	41	42	W90	Y86	A2253	A2253	25	26		Q35L	Q35M	Υ50	71	72		M52	M52	M51	M51	Y49	Y49	X28		WESI 3/5	EACT C/C
BUS NUMBER         STATION           74328         Farragut           74329         Farragut           74329         Farragut           74329         Farragut           74328         Eastview           74428         Eastview           74336         Gowanus N           74335         Gowanus N           74337         Pleasantville           74337         Pleasantville           74337         Gowanus N           74337         Gowanus S           74336         Goethals           74335         Pleasantville           74336         Goethals           74335         Gowanus S           74336         Goethals           74335         Goethals           74335         Goethals           74335         Goethals N           74335         Goethals N           74345         Ploietti           74345         Sprain Brook           74567         Sprain Brook           74358         Sprain Brook           74354         Sprain Brook           74349         Sprain Brook           74345         Sprain Brook <td< td=""><td>Q</td><td></td><td>R11</td><td>R12</td><td>R1</td><td>R2</td><td>R3</td><td>R4</td><td></td><td>R6</td><td>R18</td><td>R2</td><td>R F</td><td>TN-1</td><td>TN-2</td><td>R25</td><td>R26</td><td></td><td>R61</td><td>R62</td><td>R1</td><td>1</td><td>5W</td><td></td><td>4S1</td><td>4S2</td><td>5S1</td><td>5S2</td><td>2N1</td><td>2N2</td><td>S6A</td><td>5147</td><td>MC</td><td>ц</td></td<>	Q		R11	R12	R1	R2	R3	R4		R6	R18	R2	R F	TN-1	TN-2	R25	R26		R61	R62	R1	1	5W		4S1	4S2	5S1	5S2	2N1	2N2	S6A	5147	MC	ц
BUS NUMBER 74328 74328 74328 74326 74336 74428 74336 74336 74335 74336 74335 74330 74335 74335 74335 74335 74345 74345 74356 74345 74358 74368 744587 74458 74458 74458 74458 744587 7445877877877877877877877787787777877	<u>STATION</u>		Farragut	Farragut	Eastview	Eastview	Eastview	Eastview		Gowanus N	Gowanus S	Pleasantville	Pleasantville	Goethals	Goethals	Goethals N	Goethals S		Poletti	Poletti	Dunwoodie	Rainey	Rainey		Sprain Brook	L 170H 01		E 170th Ct						
	<b>BUS NUMBER</b>		74328	74329	74428	74428	74428	74428	0	74336	74337	74343	74342	74370	74370	74333	74335		74324	74325	74316	74345	74345		74568	74568	74567	74567	74349	74349	74348	30475	/4430	74435

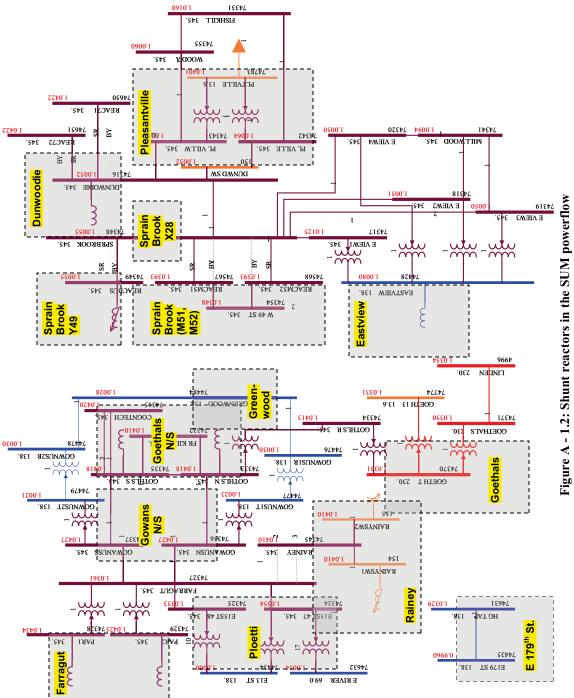
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> In service for avoiding resonance conditions <sup>5</sup> In service for avoiding resonance conditions <sup>6</sup> Stuck breaker issue <sup>7</sup> Stuck breaker issue <sup>8</sup> Stuck breaker issue <sup>10</sup> Y49 in service - requires at least three shunt reactors <sup>11</sup> Delayed tripping issue

OUT	
OUT	
≧	
Z	
OUT	
Z	
75	
138	
42231	
2S	
Greenwood	
74484	
30	

Out

PRIORITY #

Shunt reactors must be in service (only System Operations can decide to switch out)
 Shunt reactors must be in service, but may be removed as required (some risk involved).
 Shunt reactors are in service only for area station voltage control.





				0					
<u>Bus</u> number	Bus name	<u>Base</u> <u>kV</u>	Area	<u>Area name</u>	<u>I otal B-Shunt</u> (Mvar)	<u># of Cap</u> Banks	<u>Each</u> Bank	Status in basecases	Action taken
74399	NEWTOWN	27	10	NYC	60	2	30	Bus not found	Checked/ not found
74404	YORK	13.6	10	NYC	20	-	20	O/S in LL	None
74509	SEAPRT#1	13.6	10	NYC	60	ю	20	O/S in WIN/LL	None
74630	GATEWAY	27	10	NYC	30	-	30	Bus not found	Checked/ not found
74643	ASTOR	13.6	10	NYC	60	ю	20	O/S in WIN/LL	None
74645	FRHKIL33	33	10	NYC	30	-	30	O/S in WIN/LL	None
74652	BNSHR#1	27	10	NYC	06	ю	30	60 Mvar in WIN; O/S in LL	None
74653	BNSHR#2	27	10	NYC	06	ю	30	60 Mvar in WIN; O/S in LL	None
74654	BRNSVL#1	27	10	NYC	06	ю	30	O/S in LL	None
74655	BRNSVL#2	27	10	NYC	06	ю	30	O/S in LL	None
74657	CRNA1 27	27	10	NYC	06	n	30	O/S in LL	None
74658	CRNA2 27	27	10	NYC	06	ю	30	O/S in LL	None
74659	GLENDALE	27	10	NYC	06	ю	30	60 Mvar in WIN; O/S in LL	None
74660	GREENW27	27	10	NYC	06	ო	30	60 Mvar in WIN; O/S in LL	None
74662	JAMACA27	27	10	NYC	06	ю	30	60 Mvar in WIN; O/S in LL	None
74664	NQ 27KV	27	10	NYC	06	ю	30	O/S in LL	None
74668	PLYMOUTH	27	10	NYC	06	n	30	O/S in WIN/LL	None
74669	WATER ST	27	10	NYC	06	ĸ	30	O/S in WIN/LL	None
74677	PARKVIEW	13.6	10	NYC	20	-	20	O/S in WIN/LL	None
74732	WOODROW	13.6	10	NYC	40	2	20	O/S in LL	None
74738	BUCHAN	13.6	8	MILLWOOD	40	2	20	O/S in WIN/LL	None
74739	CEDAR ST	13.6	6	DUNWOODI	40	2	20	O/S in WIN/LL	None
74741	ELMSFD#2	13.6	6	DUNWOODI	60	ო	20	O/S in WIN/LL	None
74743	GRANTHIL	13.6	6	DUNWOODI	60	ĸ	20	O/S in WIN/LL	None
74744	HARRSON	13.6	6	DUNWOODI	60	ო	20	O/S in WIN/LL	None
74745	MILWD W	13.6	ω	MILLWOOD	20	-	20	I/S all PF	Voltage ok in LL, Not changed
74746	OSS W 13	13.6	∞	MILLWOOD	20	-	20	I/S all PF	Voltage ok in LL, Not changed

Table A - 1.4: Switchable shunts and settings

A-1.64

74751         WSHNTNST         13.6         10         NWCODI         40         2           74751         W4ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         3           74753         W4SST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         3           74754         W6SST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         3           74765         AVENUEA         13.6         10         NYC         60         3           74765         AVENUEA         13.6         10         NYC         60         3           74765         EKRNR13         13.6         10         NYC         60         3           74765         EKRNR13         13.6         10         NYC         60         3           74770         E63RD#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         3           74771         E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         3           74773         E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         3           74774         E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         3	9         DUNWOODI           10         NYC           10         NYC	2 20 3 3 20 4 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	I/S all PF         O/S in LL         O/S in VIN/LL         O/S in LL         D/S in MIN/LL         D/S in UL         O/S in all PF         O/S in all PF	Voltage ok in LL, Not changed None None None None None None None None
W425T#1         13.6         10         NVC         60           W425T#2         13.6         10         NVC         60         60           W655T#1         13.6         10         NVC         60         40           W655T#2         13.6         10         NVC         60         40           BRCKNR13         13.6         10         NVC         60         40           BRCKNR13         13.6         10         NVC         60         40           E1795T13         13.6         10         NVC         60         40           E63RD#1         13.6         10         NVC         60         40           E63RD#1         13.6         10         NVC         60         40           E63RD#1         13.6         10         NVC         60         40           E63RD#2         13.6         10         NVC         60         40           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NVC         60         40           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NVC         60         40           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NVC         60         40	10         NYC		O/S in LL       O/S in VIN/LL       O/S in WIN/LL       O/S in WIN/LL       O/S in WIN/LL       O/S in VIN/LL       O/S in VIN/LL	None None None None None None None None
W42ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           W65ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         40         40           W65ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         40           W65ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         40           BYCKNR13         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           E3YT         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E39ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         70         70	10         NYC		O/S in LL       O/S in LL       O/S in LL       A0 Mvar in WIN; O/S in       O/S in LL       D/S in MIN/LL       D/S in WIN/LL       O/S in MIN/LL       O/S in WIN/LL       O/S in WIN/LL       O/S in WIN/LL       O/S in MIN/LL       O/S in MIN/LL	None None None None None None None
W655T#1         13.6         10         NYC         40           W655T#2         13.6         10         NYC         40           W655T#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         40           AVENUEA         13.6         10         NYC         60         40           BRCKNR13         13.6         10         NYC         60         40           E1795T13         13.6         10         NYC         60         80           E1795THST         13.6         10         NYC         60         80           E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         80           HELLG713         13.6         10         NYC         60         80           HELLG713         13.6         10         NYC         60         80           HELLG713         13.6         10         NYC         80         80	10         NYC		O/S in LL       O/S in WIN/LL       O/S in WIN/LL       O/S in WIN/LL       O/S in UL       Bus O/S in all PF       O/S in all PF	None None None None None None
W655T#2         13.6         10         NYC         40         40           AVENUEA         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           BRCKNR13         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           E1795T13         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           E1795T13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E59ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E63RD#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E75TH ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E75TH ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E75TH ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           HELLGT3         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           HELLGT3         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           LENRDST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           PLTVILLE         13.6         10         NYC         60 <td< td=""><td>10         NYC           10         NYC</td><td></td><td>O/S in LL       40 Mvar in WIN; O/S in       0/S in LL       0/S in VIN/LL       0/S in WIN/LL       0/S in WIN/LL       0/S in WIN/LL       0/S in WIN/LL       0/S in UL       0/S in UL       0/S in UL       0/S in UL</td><td>None None None None None None</td></td<>	10         NYC		O/S in LL       40 Mvar in WIN; O/S in       0/S in LL       0/S in VIN/LL       0/S in WIN/LL       0/S in WIN/LL       0/S in WIN/LL       0/S in WIN/LL       0/S in UL       0/S in UL       0/S in UL       0/S in UL	None None None None None None
AVENUEA         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           BRCKNR13         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           E1795T13         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           E1795T13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E1795T13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E63RD#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           HELLGTT         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           HELLGTT         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           HELLGTT         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           HELLGTT         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           HELLGTT         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           PLTVILLE         13.6         10         NYC         80 <td< td=""><td>10         NYC           10         NYC</td><td></td><td>40 Mvar in WIN; O/S in O/S in LL O/S in LL O/S in LL O/S in LL O/S in WIN/LL O/S in WIN/LL O/S in WIN/LL D/S in UL Bus O/S in all PF</td><td>None None None None None</td></td<>	10         NYC		40 Mvar in WIN; O/S in O/S in LL O/S in LL O/S in LL O/S in LL O/S in WIN/LL O/S in WIN/LL O/S in WIN/LL D/S in UL Bus O/S in all PF	None None None None None
BRCKNR13         13.6         10         NYC         60           CHERY ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         40           E179ST13         13.6         10         NYC         60         40           E179ST13         13.6         10         NYC         60         40           E38TD#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           LENRDST1         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           LENRDST2         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           PLTVILLE         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         80         70     <	10         NYC		O/S in LL O/S in LL O/S in LL O/S in VIN/Ll O/S in WIN/Ll O/S in WIN/Ll O/S in WIN/Ll D/S in WIN/Ll O/S in LL O/S in LL D/S in all	None None None None None
CHERY ST         13.6         10         NYC         40           E179ST13         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           E29ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         60         70           E83RD#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           E63RD#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         80         70         70         70           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         80         70         70         70           PENRDST2         13.6         10         NYC         80         70         70         70         70         70	10         NYC		O/S in LL O/S in LL O/S in LL O/S in WIN/Ll O/S in WIN/Ll O/S in WIN/Ll D/S in UL Bus O/S in all O/S in all	None None None None
E179ST13         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           E29ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           E63RD#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E75THST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           LENRDST1         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60	10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC		O/S in LL O/S in VIN/Ll O/S in WIN/Ll O/S in WIN/Ll O/S in WIN/Ll Bus O/S in all	None None None
E295T         13.6         10         NYC         60           E63RD#1         13.6         10         NYC         40           E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         40           E75TH ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           LENRDST1         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           PLTVILLE         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         80         70           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           RADCTR1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           WAINT13	10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC		O/S in LL O/S in WIN/LL O/S in WIN/LL O/S in LL Bus O/S in all	None None None
E63RD#1         13.6         10         NYC         40           E75TH ST         13.6         10         NYC         40           E75TH ST         13.6         10         NYC         40           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         80         10           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         80         10           HELLGT3         13.6         10         NYC         80         10           LENRDST1         13.6         10         NYC         80         10           PLTVILLE         13.6         10         NYC         40         10           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         80         10           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         10           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         10           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         10           IRCMIT#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         10         10           IRCMUT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         10         10	10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC		O/S in WIN/LI O/S in WIN/LI O/S in WIN/LI D/S in LL Bus O/S in all	None
E63RD#2         13.6         10         NYC         40           F75TH ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         1           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         60         1           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         60         1           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         80         1           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         80         1           LENRDST2         13.6         10         NYC         40         1           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         1           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         1           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         1           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         1         1           MILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         1         1           WAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         1         1           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC <td>10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC</td> <td></td> <td>O/S in WIN/LI O/S in WIN/LI O/S in LL Bus O/S in all</td> <td>None</td>	10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC		O/S in WIN/LI O/S in WIN/LI O/S in LL Bus O/S in all	None
E75TH ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         80         80           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         80         80           HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         80         80           LENRDST1         13.6         10         NYC         80         80           LENRDST2         13.6         10         NYC         40         80           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         80         80           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         80 <t< td=""><td>10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC</td><td></td><td>O/S in WIN/LI O/S in LL Bus O/S in all</td><td></td></t<>	10 NYC 10 NYC 10 NYC		O/S in WIN/LI O/S in LL Bus O/S in all	
HELLGATE         13.6         10         NYC         80           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         80         80           HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         80         80           LENRDST1         13.6         10         NYC         80         80           LENRDST2         13.6         10         NYC         40         80           PLTVILLE         13.6         10         NYC         40         80           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         80         80           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         80 <t< td=""><td>10 NYC 10 NYC</td><td></td><td>O/S in LL Bus O/S in all</td><td>None</td></t<>	10 NYC 10 NYC		O/S in LL Bus O/S in all	None
HELLGT13         13.6         10         NYC         80           LENRDST1         13.6         10         NYC         40         10           LENRDST2         13.6         10         NYC         40         10           PLTVILLE         13.6         9         DUNWODDI         40         10           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         10           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         10           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         10           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         10           KRCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         10           WAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         10           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         10         10           W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         10         10           W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         10         10           W110ST#2         13.6         10	10 NYC		Bus O/S in all	None
LENRDST1         13.6         10         NYC         40           LENRDST2         13.6         10         NYC         40           PLTVILLE         13.6         10         NYC         40           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           SHCK13KV         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           VAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           WAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70				Not changed
LENRDST2         13.6         10         NYC         40           PLTVILLE         13.6         9         DUNWOODI         40           PRKCHT#1         13.6         9         DUNWOODI         40           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           KKUT3KV         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70         70           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70	10 NYC			None
PLTVILLE         13.6         9         DUNWOODI         40           PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           SHCK13KV         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           SHCK13KV         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           MAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W110ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70 <td>10 NYC</td> <td></td> <td>O/S in LL</td> <td>None</td>	10 NYC		O/S in LL	None
PRKCHT#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         60         70           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         60         70           SHCK13KV         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           SHCK13KV         13.6         10         NYC         80         70         70           MAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70         70           W110ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70         70           W110ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70         70 <td>6 DUNWOODI</td> <td></td> <td>O/S in WIN/LL</td> <td>None</td>	6 DUNWOODI		O/S in WIN/LL	None
PRKCHT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           SEAPRT#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         60         70           SHCK13KV         13.6         10         NYC         60         60         70           FXADCTR1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70         70           W10THST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70         70         70         70         70         70         70         70         70         70         70	10 NYC		O/S in LL	None
SEAPRT#2       13.6       10       NYC       60       60         SHCK13KV       13.6       10       NYC       80       80         TRADCTR1       13.6       10       NYC       60       80         WAINRT13       13.6       10       NYC       60       80         WAINRT13       13.6       10       NYC       60       80         WILOWBRK       13.6       10       NYC       40       80         WILONBRK       13.6       10       NYC       60       80         W110ST#1       13.6       10       NYC       60       80         W19THST       13.6       10       NYC       60       80         W19THST       13.6       10       NYC       60       80         W19THST       13.6       10       NYC       60       80         W50THST       13.6       10       NYC       60       80       80         E40ST       13.6       10       NYC       60       80       80       80       80       80       80       80       80       80       80       80       80       80       80       80       80<	10 NYC	3 20	40 Mvar in SUM; O/S in LL	Voltage ok in SUM, 60 Mvar I/S
SHCK13KV         13.6         10         NYC         80           TRADCTR1         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           WAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           WAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           WAINRT3         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W10ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W110ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W19THST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W19THST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W50THST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E36ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70	10 NYC		40 Mvar in WIN; O/S in LL	None
TRADCTR1       13.6       10       NYC       60       60         WAINRT13       13.6       10       NYC       40       40         WILOWBRK       13.6       10       NYC       40       40         WILOWBRK       13.6       10       NYC       60       60         W110ST#1       13.6       10       NYC       60       60         W110ST#2       13.6       10       NYC       60       60         W10ST#2       13.6       10       NYC       60       60         W10ST#2       13.6       10       NYC       60       60       60         E36ST       13.6       10       NYC       60       60       60       60         E40ST#1       13.6       10       NYC       60	10 NYC		O/S in LL	None
WAINRT13         13.6         10         NYC         40           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         40         40           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         40         40           WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W19THST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W19THST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           W50THST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E36ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70           E40ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70	10 NYC		O/S in LL	None
WILOWBRK         13.6         10         NYC         40           W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           W110ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         60         70           W110ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         60         70           W19THST         13.6         10         NYC         60         60         70           W50THST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           E36ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70           E40ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         70         70	10 NYC		20 Mvar in WIN; O/S in LL	None
W110ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           W110ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60 <td>10 NYC</td> <td></td> <td>O/S in LL</td> <td>None</td>	10 NYC		O/S in LL	None
W110ST#2         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           W19THST         13.6         10         NYC         60	10 NYC		O/S in WIN/LL	None
W19TH ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           W50TH ST         13.6         10         NYC         60 <td>10 NYC</td> <td></td> <td>O/S in WIN/LL</td> <td>None</td>	10 NYC		O/S in WIN/LL	None
W50TH ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         61           E36ST         13.6         10         NYC         60	10 NYC			None
E36ST         13.6         10         NYC         60         60           E40ST#1         13.6         10         NYC         60         60	10 NYC			None
E40ST#1 13.6 10 NYC 60 60	10 NYC		O/S in LL	None
	10 NYC	3 20	O/S in WIN/LL	None
E40ST#2 13.6 10 NYC 60 60	10 NYC		O/S in WIN/LL	None
74808 MURAYHIL 13.6 10 NYC 40 2	10 NYC	2 20	20 Mvar in WIN; O/S in LL	none

# Section A-2: Powerflow Base Case Modifications

General principles for conducting corrective actions on the powerflow basecases:

- Primarily focus on apparent inconsistencies outside of NY area (area 1-11) and do the necessary changes
- Provide careful attention in making changes within the NY area

## Table A - 2.1: Format of reporting the modifications

Serial No	Base case file time tag	Short description
Problem & solution		
Relevant areas		

## Chronological changes in the SUMMER powerflow base case:

#### Table A - 2.2: Modification # 0 (SUM)

0	April 23 [8 47pm]	HVDC & 3W transformer data
Convergence problems noticed due	to small HVDC line resistance and three w	vinding transformer impedance
HVDC: WAPA, WECC; 3W transfe	ormer: OKGE	

## Table A - 2.3: HVDC line resistance changes

From	То	ID	Original value	New Value
REC09	INV09	1	0	0.1
REC41	INV41	1	0	0.1
REC42	INV42	1	0	0.1
REC43	INV43	1	0	0.1
REC46	INV46	1	0	0.1
REC47	INV47	1	0	0.1

 Table A - 2.4: Three winding transformer impedance changes

Buses	Winding	ÎD	Original value	New Value
55233;55234;55750	Secondary	1	6.0007e-005	0.0060007
13073;13151;13692	Tertiary	1	-5.00027e-006	-0.005

#### Table A - 2.5: Modification # 1 (SUM)

1	May 27 [4 23pm]	HVDC model control
Change AT control to AL/GA control	for Rec/Inv (especially for # 29)	
LI+JCPL, HQ, MP, WAPA areas		

 Table A - 2.6: List of changes in HVDC control

DC Bus	1	AC Bus	Number	AC Bus Name		Contro	olled Var	iable 2
1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	Diff
REC03	REC03	66756	66756	SQBUTTE4 230.	SQBUTTE4 230.	AT	AL	Diff
INV03	INV03	61615	61615	ARROWHD4 230.	ARROWHD4 230.	AT	GA	Diff
REC04	REC04	66756	66756	SQBUTTE4 230.	SQBUTTE4 230.	AT	AL	Diff
INV04	INV04	61615	61615	ARROWHD4 230.	ARROWHD4 230.	AT	GA	Diff
INV09	INV09	66402	66402	MI CTYW4 230.	MI CTYW4 230.	AT	GA	Diff
REC11	REC11	84419	84419	CHAT G 315.	CHAT G 315.	AT	AL	Diff
INV11	INV11	85319	85319	CHAT G3 120.	CHAT G3 120.	AT	GA	Diff
REC29	REC29	2872	2872	RAR RVR 230.	RAR RVR 230.	AT	AL	Diff
INV29	INV29	74959	74959	NEPTCONV 345.	NEPTCONV 345.	AT	GA	Diff

#### Table A - 2.7: Modification # 2 (SUM)

2	May 27 [4 23pm]	Relax shunt control
Lower and upper voltage limits of thre	e shunts are too close, imposes difficult	y in convergence, hence upper limit is
increased.	-	
HUDSON, CENTRAL		

#### Table A - 2.8: List of shunt control modifications

Bus Numb	er	Bus Name		Terminal	Voltage Up	oper Limit
1	2	1	2	1	2	Diff
74115	74115	N.BALT 69.0	N.BALT 69.0	1.0220	1.0400	-0.0180
74126	74126	SAUGERT 69.0	SAUGERT 69.0	1.0220	1.0400	-0.0180
75561	75561	CNDGUA34 34.5	CNDGUA34 34.5	1.0100	1.0400	-0.0300

## Table A - 2.9: Modification # 3 (SUM)

3June 4 (a) [9.49 am]Cut loadSmall loads with high line impedance were causing voltage collapse and were appearing in the modal analysis.<br/>Therefore, these were removed.WOHAWK [76465 - 78585] Cut load (1 MW/ 0. 5 MVAR) & shunts (0.3 MVAr)

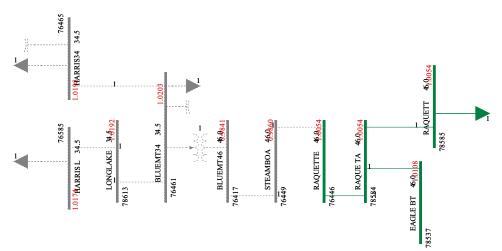


Figure A - 2.1: Modification # 3 (SUM)

-1 able A - 2.10: Wrouth cation # 4 (SUM)	Table A -	Modification # 4 (SUM)
---	-----------	------------------------

4	June 4 (b) [5 18 pm]	Cut load, tap setting
Small loads with high line impedance	were causing voltage collapse and were	appearing in the modal analysis.
Therefore, these were removed.		
GENESEE [79851, 79799, 79999]- Cu	it load (~15 MW/8 MVAr)	
MOHAWK [79630, 76369] - Cut loa	d (~ 5 MW/ 2 MVAr)	
MOHAWK [78585] - Cut load & line	es (1 MW/0.5 MVAr)	
IESO [82860]- Transformer tap reduce	ed (0.96 to 0.94)	

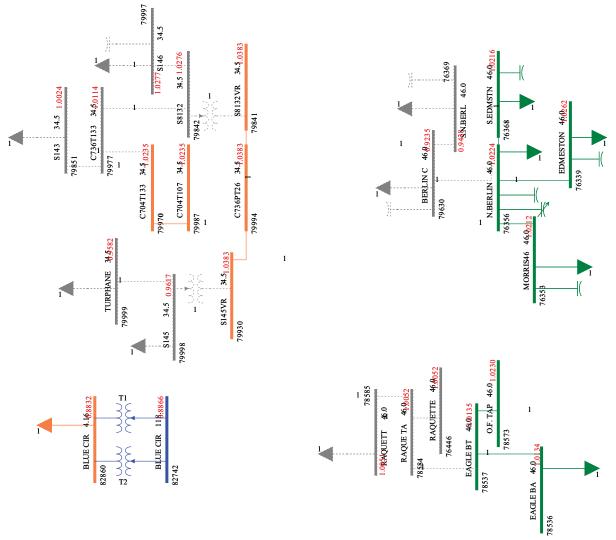


Figure A - 2.2: Modification # 4 (SUM)

Table A - 2.11: Modification # 5 (SUM)
--

5	June 5 (a) [11 40 am]	Increase MVAr limit
Large units in the TVA area are showing up in the modal analysis due to limits on their reactive power.		
TVA [18135,18136,18137] – MVAr limit increased to 220 MVAr		

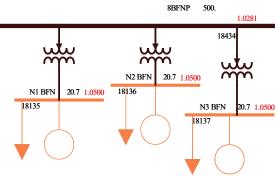


Figure A - 2.3: Modification # 5 (SUM)

Table A - 2.12: Modification # 6 (S	SUM)	
-------------------------------------	------	--

6	June 5 (b) [11 40 am]	Cut load
Local modes showing up in other modal analysis		
MILLWOOD [75771,75779,75802] – Load cut (~ 7 MW/3.5 MVAr) & Shunt outage (~1.5 MVAr)		
CENTRAL [79650] – Load cut (~ 10MW/ 5 MVAr) & shunt outage (~3 MVAr)		

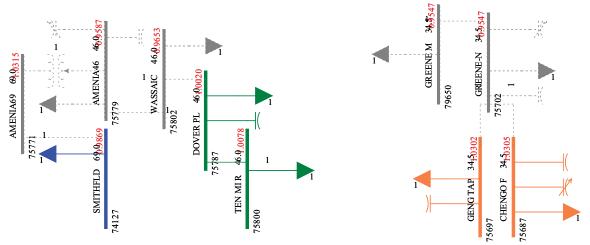


Figure A - 2.4: Modification # 6 (SUM)

Table A -	2.13: Modification	1 <b># 7</b>	(SUM)
-----------	--------------------	--------------	-------

7	June 8 (a) [11 01 am]	Shunt voltage limit
Shunt switches on/off and creates convergence problem.		
IESO [82875] – Lower limit increased from 0.9 to 1.01		



Figure A - 2.5: Modification # 7 (SUM)

## Table A - 2.14: Modification # 8 (SUM)

8	June 8 (b) [12 04 am]	Load model change
Apparent load model issue		
DUNWOODI [74743, 74744] - Constant current load reduced by ~20 MW/10 MVAr		

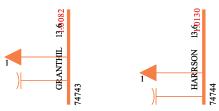


Figure A - 2.6: Modification # 8 (SUM)

## Table A - 2.15: Modification # 9 (SUM)

9	June 8 (c) [1 24 pm]	Switchable shunt lower limit	
Shunt voltage lower limit increased from 0.9373 to 1.02			
IESO [82505]			

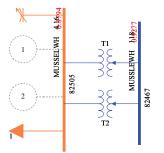


Figure A - 2.7: Modification # 9 (SUM)

Table A -	2.16: Modification # 10	(SUM)
-----------	-------------------------	-------

10	June 9	[3 29 pm]	Generator control settings& others
Control inconsistency (two units contr	olling the	remote 500 kV bu	s) removed and MVAr limit further increased to
300 MVAr.			
The lower limit of the shunt at 82875 is further increased to 1.025			
Line impedance 87890-87956 appeared to be low and was causing powerflow convergence problems.			
TVA [18135 & 18136] – control adjustment			
IESO [82875] – voltage limit			
NB [87980- 87956] – line impedance (0.001-0.005)			

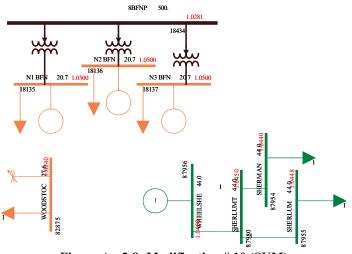
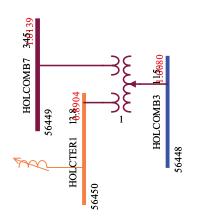
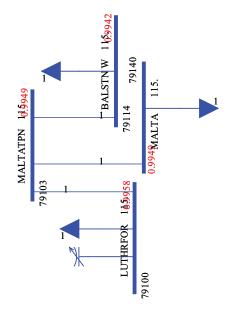


Figure A - 2.8: Modification # 10 (SUM)

## Table A - 2.17: Modification # 11 (SUM)

11	June 14 [5 28 pm]	Impedance, SVC (correction)			
Inconsistency in transformer impedance	Inconsistency in transformer impedance & line impedance appeared to have caused powerflow convergence				
problems.	problems.				
SVC bus inaccuracy corrected (Load bus to Generator bus)					
SUNC [56450] – Negative impedance in one winding is converted to positive.					
CAPITAL [79103 - 79140] – Line impedance made to 0.0009 (from 0.0003)					
MOHAWK [79799] – Bus changed from Load bus to Generator bus					





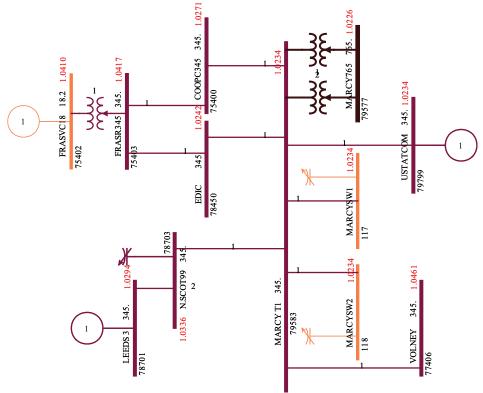


Figure A - 2.9: Modification # 11 (SUM)

Table A -	2.18:	Modification	#12	(SUM)
-----------	-------	--------------	-----	-------

12	June 16 [3 35 pm]	Cut load, freeze ULTC, correct impedance, remove small load/generators	
IESO, NI	areas showing up in modal	analysis due to inconsistency in transformer impedance, line impedance,	
ULTC +	switchable shunt control act	ion mismatch	
IESO [82	IESO [82838] – Load cut (~5 MW/2MVAr)		
IESO [82	IESO [82875] – Load cut (~ 60 MW/ 30 MVAr) + ULTC frozen		
NI [3723	NI [37231] – Negative impedance changed to positive		
CAPITA	CAPITAL [79274] – Several small units (~1.5 MVA) and loads cut (~ 5 MW/1.5MVAr)		
MOHAW	MOHAWK [76446] – More lines taken out to eliminate possible mixed mode		

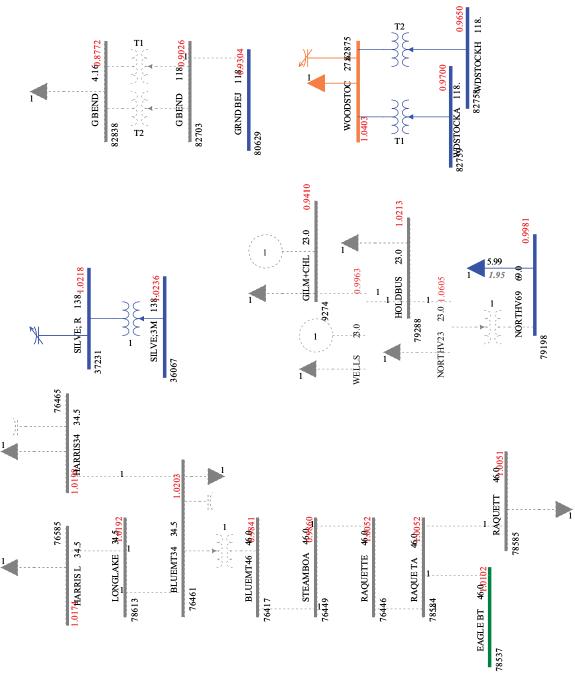


Figure A - 2.10: Modification # 12 (SUM)

Table A -	2.19: Modification # 13 (	SUM)
-----------	---------------------------	------

13	June 17 [3 11 pm]	Cut load, Increase MVAr limit		
Load cut to eliminate possible local mixed/erroneous mode (CENTRAL mixed with GENESSE)				
TVA units' MVAr limit further increased				
CENTRAL [79648] - Load cut (44 MW/ 21 MVAr to 38 MW/18 MVAr , ie, ~6 MW/3MVAr)				
TVA [18135] – MVAr limit further increased to 500 MVAr				

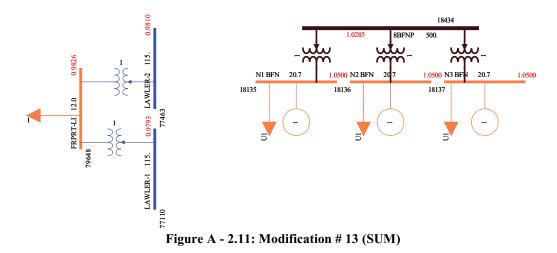


Table A - 2.20: Modification # 14 (SUM)

1  able  X = 2.20,  Woull call on  H = (5000)				
14	June 18 [2.53 pm]	Cut load, change shunt settings		
IESO and other remote areas showing	up in the modal analysis			
IESO [83604, 82864, 82868] – Switch	able shunt lower voltage limit increased	from 0.9 to 1.025		
IESO [82860,80161,80645] – Load cu	IESO [82860,80161,80645] – Load cut (~12/6 MW/MVAr, ~3 MW/1.5 MVAr, ~3 MW/1.5 MVAr)			
PENELEC [416] – Load cut (~6 MW/2MVAr)				
XEL [61231] – High impedance line (> 1 p.u.) with small load (<1MW/1MVAr) cut				
WEC [39022] – Small unit (~1 MVA) with high impedance transformer (>2 p.u.) taken out				
JCPL [2846] - Load cut (~6 MW/3MV	/Ar)			

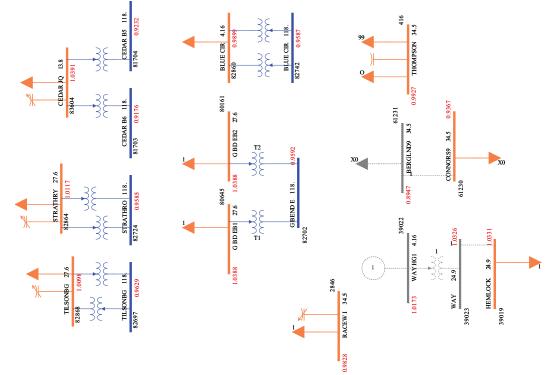


Figure A - 2.12: Modification # 14 (SUM)

Table A - 2.21: Modification # 15 (SUM)

15	June 24 [11 07 am]	Cut load
Localized voltage instability showing up in other modes.		

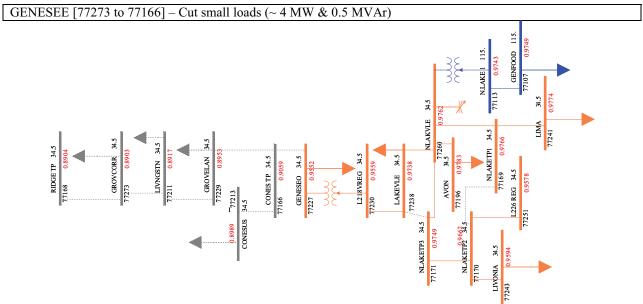


Figure A - 2.13: Modification # 15 (SUM)

Table A - 2.22: Modification # 16 (SUM)				
16June 30 (a) [3 11 pm]Cut load, Increase MVAr limit				
TVA units' MVAr limit further increased				
TVA [18135] – MVAr limit further increased to 600 MVAr				

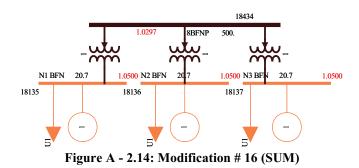


Table A -	2.23: Modification	# 17 (SUM)
-----------	--------------------	------------

8	June 30 (b) [5 22 pm]	Load model change	
Load model issue apparently is resolved and previous load reduction is undone.			
DUNWOODI [74743, 74744]			



Figure A - 2.15: Modification # 17 (SUM)

### Chronological changes in the WINTER powerflow base case:

#### Table A - 2.24: Modification # 0 (WIN)

0	April 23 [9 44pm]	HVDC & 3W transformer data	
Convergence problems noticed due to small HVDC line resistance and three winding transformer impedance			
HVDC: WAPA, WECC; 3W transform	HVDC: WAPA, WECC; 3W transformer: OKGE		

## Table A - 2.25: HVDC line resistance changes

From	То	ID	Original value	New Value
REC09	INV09	1	0	0.1
REC41	INV41	1	0	0.1
REC42	INV42	1	0	0.1
REC43	INV43	1	0	0.1
REC46	INV46	1	0	0.1
REC47	INV47	1	0	0.1

#### Table A - 2.26: Three winding transformer impedance changes

Buses	Winding	ID	Original value	New Value
55233;55234;55750	Secondary	1	6.0007e-005	0.0060007
13073;13151;13692	Tertiary	1	-5.00027e-006	-0.005

Note: Additional changes similar to Modification # 4 (SUM) are also made.

# Chronological changes in the LIGHT-LOAD powerflow base case:

#### Table A - 2.27: Modification # 0 (LL)

0	April 23 [8 55pm]	HVDC & 3W transformer data
Convergence problems noticed due to small HVDC line resistance and three winding transformer impedance		
HVDC: WAPA, WECC; 3W transformer: OKGE		

#### Table A - 2.28: HVDC line resistance changes

From	То	ID	Original value	New Value
REC09	INV09	1	0	0.1
REC41	INV41	1	0	0.1
REC42	INV42	1	0	0.1
REC43	INV43	1	0	0.1
REC46	INV46	1	0	0.1
REC47	INV47	1	0	0.1

#### Table A - 2.29: Three winding transformer impedance changes

Buses	Winding	ID	Original value	New Value
55233;55234;55750	Secondary	1	6.0007e-005	0.0060007
13073;13151;13692	Tertiary	1	-5.00027e-006	-0.005

#### Table A - 2.30: Modification # 1 (LL)

1	July 2 [1 39pm]	Shunt control
Convergence problems (powerflow solution is unstable, diverges at 3 <sup>rd</sup> iteration). Multiple shunts in the IESO area		
are frozen (originally continuous control was used)		
IESO		

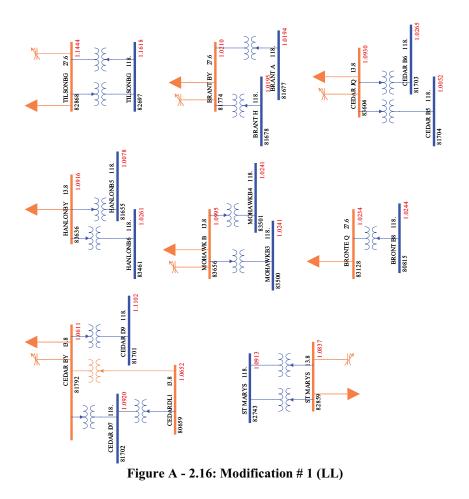


Table A - 2.31: Modification # 2 (LL)

IJuly 23Line impedanceSeveral line impedances were identified as causes for inconsistent modal report. Line impedance from 74099- 79336<br/>increased to 0.005 (originally 0.001) and from 87980 to 87980 to 0.005 (originally 0.001)HUDSON, NB

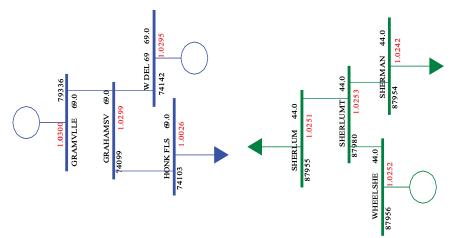


Figure A - 2.17: Modification # 2 (LL)

Note: Additional changes similar to Modification # 4 (SUM) are also made.

# Section A-3: VCA Identification Program Description

Based on the process and VCA identification technique described in the previous chapters, a database in Microsoft Access 2007 was designed and an interface program was developed for VCA identification. The VCA identification is performed in a separate program developed in C++. The Access 2007 interface program can export, from database, the results of modal analysis for different scenarios and contingencies for the VCA identification program. The VCA identification interface uses the following modules:

- VSAT engine to perform modal analysis
- VCA identification program, clustering technique to identify VCA buses and controlling generators
- Linear Programming for reactive reserve allocation and requirement

The installation and operation of the interface program is described below.

### VCA Identification Program Installation

The VCA program does not have an installation module. All of the necessary files and executables are archived in a zipped file named VCA.zip. To install the program following the steps below:

- 1) Make sure you have Access 2007 installed on your system
- 2) Create a folder for VCA program (i.e. C \VCA)
- 3) Copy the archived file VCA.zip into \VCA folder (this is just to have a backup of the program in the \VCA folder)
- 4) Unzip the VCA.zip into \VCA
- 5) The files listed in this folder should be as follows:
  - DFORRT.DLL
  - lp4vca.exe
  - RunVCA.bat
  - VBgetPsf.dll
  - VCA.mdb
  - VCA.mdw
  - vca identification.exe
  - VSAT batch.exe

### **Running VCA Identification Program**

To use the VCA interface program, the users should have MS Access 2007 installed on their system. To start the VCA program run RunVCA.BAT and the main menu of the program will appear as shown in Figure A - 3.1.figure below:

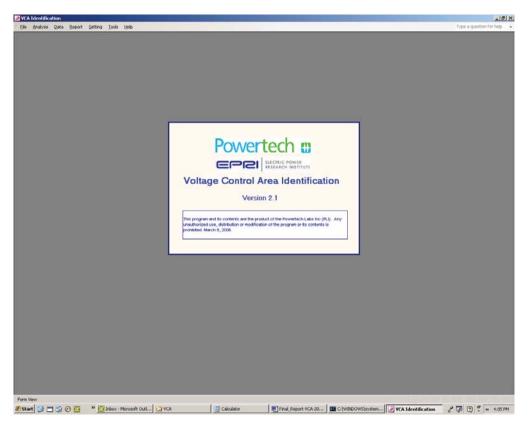


Figure A - 3.2: VCA Identification Program Main Menu

There are several menu items in the main menu of the program, namely, "File", "Analysis", "Data", "Report", "Setting", "Tools", and "Help". Each menu item may have several sub-menu items as described below.

# FILE

The sub-menu items under the "File" option are shown in Figure A - 3.3. The only submenu item in this option allows the user to exit the program.

Ø	VC	A Identifi	cation				
1	<u>F</u> ile	<u>A</u> nalysis	<u>D</u> ata	<u>R</u> eport	<u>S</u> etting	<u>T</u> ools	Help
		E <u>x</u> it					

Figure A - 3.3: VCA Identification Program Interface "File" Menu Items

ANALYSIS

The sub-menu items under "Analysis" are shown in Figure A - 3.4. The following is a short description for each option:

**VSAT Modal**: Running modal analysis and importing (loading) results generated by VSAT program. It is possible to populate the database with the result of one simulation run and/or thousands of scenarios/contingencies.

**VCA Identification**: Identification of Voltage Control Areas for selected cases based on the procedure previously described and parameters defined in "Setting VCA Parameters".

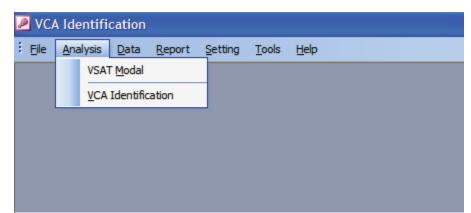


Figure A - 3.4: VCA Identification Program Interface "Analysis" Menu Items

### DATA

The sub-menu items under "**Data**" are shown in Figure A - 3.5. The following is a short description for each option:

**VSAT Output** / **Input**: View a complete VSAT input and output set of data for considered scenarios.

**Bus Participation Factors**: View computed bus participation factors for all considered scenarios.

Eigen Values: View computed eigen values for all considered scenarios.

Delete Data: Database records can be selectively or entirely deleted.

Import Database: Import data from a previous database.

🔎 VCA Identifi	ication
Eile Analysis	Data Report Setting Tools Help
	VSAT Output / Input
	Bus Participation Factors
	Eigen Values
	Delete
	Import Database

Figure A - 3.5: VCA Identification Program Interface "Data" Menu Items

### REPORT

The sub-menu items under "**Report**" are shown in Figure A - 3.6. The following is a short description for each option:

VCA Results: Results of VCA identification can be viewed and examined.

**Probable Local Modes**: View and examine the list of probable local modes.

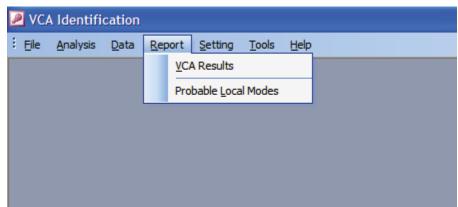


Figure A - 3.6: VCA Identification Program Interface "Report" Menu Items

### SETTING

The program parameters can be set by selecting "Setting" sub-menu items as shown in Figure A - 3.7.

Version: Setting current version of the database.

**Required Margin**: Setting required margin for VCA reactive power requirement determination.

VCA Parameters: Setting parameters for VCA identification.

**Excluded Generators**: Excluding generators from the VCA analysis based on their ratings.



Figure A - 3.7: VCA Identification Program Interface "Setting" Menu Items

# TOOLS

The sub-menu items under the "Tools" option are shown in Figure A - 3.8. The only submenu item in this option allows the user to compact and repair the database.

Analysis Data Report Se	etting <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp
	<u>Compact and Repair Database</u>

Figure A - 3.8: VCA Identification Program Interface "Tools" Menu Items

# HELP

The sub-menu items under the "Help" option are shown in Figure A - 3.9. The only submenu item in this option allows the user to get help on Access.

	About Microsoft Access

Figure A - 3.9: VCA Identification Program Interface "Help" Menu Items

# VCA Identification Program Tutorial

The following steps are necessary in order to run VCA Identification Program:

- a. Preparation of VSAT Scenarios
- b. Deleting Record(s) from VCA Database if previously analyzed scenarios are not needed
- c. Setting Parameters for VSAT Modal Analysis
- d. Running VSAT Modal Analysis and Importing Results Into VCA Database
- e. Examining Probable Local Modes
- f. Setting Parameters for VCA Identification
- g. Running VCA Identification
- h. Examining VCA Identification Results

The following options are available for users' convenience:

- i. Examining VSAT Output/Input Data
- j. Examining Results of Modal Analysis
- k. Importing Previous Database
- 1. Setting Program Version
- m. Compacting and Repairing Database

### a. Preparation of VSAT Scenarios

Some basic familiarity with VSAT is necessary to prepare the scenarios to be run with the VCA Identification Program. For more information on how to prepare the scenarios, user should consult VSAT User Manual.

# b. Deleting Record(s) from VCA Database

If a new case is to be started, the database (vca.mdb) needs to be saved under a different name (e.g. vca\_old.mdb), and all records deleted prior to starting the new VCA identification analysis. To delete record(s) from the VCA database, select "Data" -> "Delete" as shown in Figure A - 3.5. The delete data screen allows the user to selectively or entirely delete the database records as shown in Figure A - 3.10.

🕫 Delete Data	
Filter          O VSA Case         O Scenario / Contingency         Image: ALL	Delete

Figure A - 3.10: Deleting Data from VCA Database

# c. Setting Parameters for VSAT Modal Analysis

The only parameter for VSAT modal analysis that is set from within the VCA Identification Program interface is the required margin. To set the margin select "Setting" -> "Required Margin" as shown in Figure A - 3.7. This parameter needs to be set prior to running VSAT modal analysis, otherwise a default value will be used. For detailed description on how this margin is used in the program users should consult the chapter on reactive power reserve calculation (Section 5:).



Figure A - 3.11: Setting Required Margin for VSAT Modal Analysis

# d. Running VSAT Modal Analysis and Importing Results Into VCA Database

To run VSAT modal analysis and import (load) results into VCA database, "Analysis" -> "VSAT Modal" item should be selected (see Figure A - 3.4). The modal analysis dialog appears in the figure shown below:

📧 VSAT Modal Analysis		×
Cases	Add	Delete
C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa C:\VCA\FE\SN\sn.vsa		
Run		

Figure A - 3.12: Running VSAT Modal Analysis and Importing of Results into VCA Database

As seen above, "Add" button can be used to locate and select VSAT scenario files. Parameters used for modal analysis are set in a VSAT parameter file associated with a chosen scenario. By pressing "Run" button VSAT modal analysis is initiated and results are automatically loaded into the VCA database. Depending on the size of the system to be analyzed and a number of considered contingencies associated with the case (as well as computer capabilities), this part of the program execution **could take several hours**.

# e. Examining Probable Local Modes

To view and examine probable local modes select "Report" -> "Probable Local Modes", as shown in Figure A - 3.6. Local modes indicate small, localized areas prone to voltage instability that are not normally of interest in the VCA identification process. A sample of a probable local modes listing is shown in Figure A - 3.13. User may choose to eliminate local modes by applying remedial actions (e.g. load shedding) and repeating the procedure from step d (re-running VSAT modal analysis). Note the program will display a count of buses having PF greater than the specified threshold (in the below example 0.5 is selected).

	Minimum Bus Participa	ation Factor 0.5	0.5		
T	Buses > Minimum	Power Flow File	Scenario File	Ctg Name	
	+ 1	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 136	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 1	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 155	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 1	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 97	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 1	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 427	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 1	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 243	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 1	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 242	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 1	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 208	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 2	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 317	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 2	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 137	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 2	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 138	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 3	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 118	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 3	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 282	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 4	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 120	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 4	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 93	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 5	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 119	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 5	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 117	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 5	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 169	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 5	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 181	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 5	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 100	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 5	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 48	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 6	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 629	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 6	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 439	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 6	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 456	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 7	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 490	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 8	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 146	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
	+ 8	06s-eq-c-ld.pfb	sfe.snr	A 178	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa

Figure A - 3.13: Examining Probable Local Modes

# f. Setting Parameters for VCA Identification

In order to set parameters for VCA identification process select "Settings" -> "VCA Parameters" from the main menu, as shown in Figure A - 3.7. The screen for setting VCA parameters is shown in Figure A - 3.14 below. These parameters are described in detail in the chapter on VCA identification process (Section 4:). The parameters need to be set before running VCA identification; otherwise default values will be used.

🖻 VCA Parameters	1	×
Bus participation factor threshold (0 1) :	0.5	i i
Scenario similarity for clustering (0 1) :	0.6	1
Minimum number of clustered scenarios :	1	1
Cluster similarity for VCAs (0 1) :	0.6	1
Normalized generator bus PF threshold (01) :	0.6	1
Clustering base :		
C Largest no. of buses		
Smallest margins		

Figure A - 3.14: Setting VCA Identification Parameters

Another useful feature in the VCA identification process is to exclude generators from the list of controlling VCA generators if they do not satisfy minimum requirements set by the user. These minimum requirements are based on units' size (MVA rating) and reactive power capability. To set the minimum requirements for VCA generators select "Setting" -> "Excluded Generators", as shown in Figure A - 3.7, and set the values displayed in Figure A - 3.15.

Excluded Generators	×
The generators will be excluded from	VCA if
MVA is less than or equal to Or	्व
Maximum Mvar is less than or equal to	5
Or (MVARmax-MVARmin) is less than or equal to	5

Figure A - 3.15: Setting Excluded Generators in VCA Identification

### g. Running VCA Identification

The results of VSAT modal analysis stored in the VCA database are exported into an ASCII file to be used by VCA identification program. The database information is exported and VCA identification program is run by selecting "Analysis" -> "VCA Identification" as shown in Figure A - 3.4. The user may use selected or all records from VCA database for VCA identification, as shown in Figure A - 3.16.

Cases Available	Cases Selected
:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa :\VCA\FE\SN\sn.vsa	
ilter: Anglu Filter	

Figure A - 3.16: Exporting the VCA Database and Running VCA Identification Program

### h. Examining VCA Identification Results

To obtain reports of VCA identification select "Report" -> "VCA Results" as shown in Figure A - 3.6. A sample VCA identification result is shown in Figure A - 3.17. Details of each VCA are displayed, namely associated VCA buses, controlling generators and critical contingencies with stability margin, as well as computed reactive power requirements.

The three values for VCA reactive power requirement ("Lbound", "Even Distribution", and "Ubound") represent:

- Lbound reactive power requirement based on linear programming (LP) procedure described in Section 5:, where individual sensitivities of the corresponding VCA's generators are considered
- Even Distribution reactive power requirement based on an average sensitivity among the corresponding VCA's generators
- Ubound reactive power requirement based on a minimum sensitivity recorded among the corresponding VCA's generators (normally this results in an unreasonably high reactive power requirement)

VCA Name	MinMargin	%	NoOf	Bus	N	loOfGen	NoOf	Ctg	_
VCA 2	7.36	a.th	28		8		496		
VCA 1	14.12		162		1	4	95		
Buses (2	8)								
BusNum	BusName		BaseKV	1	Area	AreaName	-	ZoneName	~
21839	02NWBURG		11.5		202	FE	239	FE-CEI	
23488	ASTOR		13.8		202	FE	239	FE-CEI	
23489	CLIFFORD		13.8		202	FE	239	FE-CEI	
23492	DUNKIRK		13.8		202	FE	239	FE-CEI	
23495	EATON		13.8		202	FE	239	FE-CEI	
23506	FABER		13.8		202	FE	239	FE-CEI	
23507	GRIFFIN		13.8		202	FE	239	FE-CEI	
23510	HICKORY		13.8		202	FE	239	FE-CEI	V
23511	GAI AXIE		13.8	-	202	FF	239	FE-CFI	
Generato						1	-	1	_
	BusName		BaseKV	-	Area	AreaName	-	ZoneName	-
21365 21382	02AVONG7 02BEAVGA		13.8 13.8		202	FE FE	230 230	FE-GEN	
21382	02EAVGA		13.8		202	FE	230	FE-GEN	
21491	02EASTG1		18		202	FE	230	FE-GEN	
21492	02EASTG3		18		202	FE	230	FE-GEN	
21494	02EASTG4		18		202	FE	230	FE-GEN	
21495	02EASTG5		24		202	FE	230	FE-GEN	
21717	02LKDG18		18		202	FE	230	FE-GEN	
	10220 20 20 20					(0.73)		112 02.1	
Continge	ncies (496)								
-	MVAr Reserve	-		-	nario Fi	ile	VSAT Fi		^
7.36	126	A 148		1	.snr			FE\SFE\sfe.vsa	
9.64	143.8	B 31			.snr			FE\SFE\sfe.vsa	
12.14	84.8	A 456		1.1	.snr			FE\SFE\sfe.vsa	
12.6	63.6	B 17			.snr			FE\SFE\sfe.vsa	
12.9	80.1	A 97			.snr			FE\SFE\sfe.vsa	
13.51	50.7	B 3		1.1	.snr			FE\SFE\sfe.vsa	
13.51	50.7	B 22		sre	.snr		C: WCA	FE\SFE\sfe.vsa	
<									>
and a subscription of the second	Power Requir	and the second second							
LBound	Eve	nly Distribu	ition l	JBou	ind				

Figure A - 3.17: Examining VCA Buses, Associated Generators, and Stability Margin of each VCA

# i. Examining VSAT Output/Input Data

For user convenience a set of VSAT input and output data can be examined in the database by selecting "Data" -> "VSAT Output / Input", as shown in Figure A - 3.5. VSAT input data includes power flow, contingency list, transfer description etc. The output includes the reports of modal and sensitivity analysis. The screen for examining of VSAT data is shown in Figure A - 3.18.

💷 VSAT Output / Input		
VSAT Files	VSAT Data:	
ALL Output / Scenario Files		
C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa		
🕀 🦲 out_sfe_n-1		
sfe.snr		
C:IVCA\FE\SN\sn.vsa		
out_sn_N-1		
anan		

Figure A - 3.18: Examining VSAT Output/Input Files

# j. Examining Results of Modal Analysis

To selectively examine the results of VSAT modal analysis in the VCA database select "Data" - > "Bus Participation Factors" option as shown in Figure A - 3.5. Figure A - 3.19 shows a view of the database records and scenarios/contingency filters that may be used to examine selected records.

The eigenvalues for the scenarios/contingencies stored in the VCA database can also be selectively examined by choosing "Data" -> "Eigen Values" as shown in Figure A - 3.5. A sample list of eigenvalues and filtering capabilities are shown in Figure A - 3.20.

# 🗉 Bus Participation Factors

VSA Filter C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa

	Filter

BusNum	BusName	BaseKV	Area	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName	PartFac	Gen	CtgName	
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 111	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 116	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 141	sfe.sr
21483	02DW Q-1	138	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 118	sfe.sr
23486	DARWIN	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 120	sfe.sr
23488	ASTOR	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 121	sfe.sr
21478	02DS Q-3	138	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 138	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 125	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 113	sfe.sr
23485	CRSTWOO	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 117	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 126	sfe.sr
23506	FABER	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 130	sfe.sr
23486	DARWIN	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 119	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 127	sfe.sr
23495	EATON	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 136	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 135	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 114	sfe.sr
21477	02DS Q-1	138	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 137	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 123	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 109	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 122	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 131	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 124	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 108	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 110	sfe.sr
23551	NASH	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 155	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 150	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 151	sfe.sr
23593	NEWELL Q	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 145	sfe.sr
23593	NEWELL Q	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 154	sfe.sr
23506	FABER	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 147	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 165	sfe.sr
23535	MAXWELL	13.8	202	FE	239	FE-CEI	1		A 172	sfe.sr
cord:	MANNAITII		202	149653	200	FE OFI			A 440	>

×

\*

Figure A - 3.19: Examining Details of Bus Participation Factors in the VCA Database

EigenReal	CtgName	SNRFNM	VSAFNM
0.005705	A 1	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005854	A 3	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.006048	A 4	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.00585	A 7	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.00604	A 8	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005454	A 12	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.001662	A 19	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.004001	A 20	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005956	A 21	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005986	A 22	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005986	A 23	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005157	A 24	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.006002	A 28	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005623	A 29	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.006075	A 31	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.001958	A 32	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.003107	A 33	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.004953	A 34	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.003535	A 35	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.004579	A 37	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.006089	A 38	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.006023	A 39	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005491	A 40	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005057	A 41	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.004813	A 42	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.0017	A 43	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.007233	A 44	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.00598	A 46	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.006198	A 47	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005502	A 48	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.000976	A 49	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.006252	A 50	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005844	A 51	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.006262	A 52	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.002899	A 53	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005836	A 56	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.00497	A 57	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.005128	A 61	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa
0.00725	A 62	sfe.snr	C:\VCA\FE\SFE\sfe.vsa

Figure A - 3.20: Examining Modes in the VCA Database

### k. Importing Previous Database

To further analyze the records in previously saved databases select "Data" -> "Import Database" as shown in Figure A - 3.5. By clicking "Browse" button in the open dialog, as displayed in Figure A - 3.21, the user is able to search for other database files (\*.mdb) and import (load)

information into the current database. The current database records are deleted prior to importing (a warning is issued as in Figure A - 3.22); therefore the current database should be saved under a different name (e.g. vca\_old.mdb) before using this function.

📧 Import Database	🔀
Previous VCA File:	Browse
Che	<b>k</b>

Figure A - 3.21: Importing Previous Database

VCA	
♪	Current data will be deleted and database populated from C:\VCA\VCA_old.mdb
	Do you wish to proceed ?
	OK Cancel

Figure A - 3.22: Import Database Warning

# I. Setting Program Version

To set the user version of the VCA database select "Setting" -> "Version" from the main menu, as shown in Figure A - 3.7. Major and minor version numbers in Figure A - 3.23 are set by the software developer (PLI) and cannot be changed by the user as they indicate the change in functionality of VCA Identification Program. The user has an option of changing the user version indicating, for example, the change of input data to the program.



Figure A - 3.23: Setting VCA Identification Program Version

# m. Compacting and Repairing Database

Successive deleting and adding of new scenarios to the VCA database increases its size on the disk regardless of the amount of data stored in the database. To release the empty s in the database and compact its size select "Tools" -> "Compact and Repair Database..." as shown in Figure A - 3.8.

# Section A-4: Proprietary/Masked Information

• Name changes relevant to Identified VCAs:

Table A - 4.1: Name changes and proprietary information					
Stated as	To be read as				
Station EST_XX	East 179 <sup>th</sup> St.				
Station FRG_XX	Farragut station				
Station ERV_XX	E. River station				
Station KNC_XX	Klinekill & Craryville stations				
Area 1XX0	Area 10				
Zone 1XX5	Zone 15				
Owner CXXD	Owner ConED				
Area 6XX	Area 6				
Zone 2XX1	Zone 21				
Owner NXXG	Owner NYSEG				
Owner NXXG	Owner NYSEG				

Table A - 4.1: Name changes and proprietary information

CA Name	e MinMargin	% No	OfBus	N	oOfGen	NoOf	Ita
CA 1	1.41	7		5		272	
CA 3	22.33	3		1		6	
CA 2	25.43	6		3		6	
CA 4	40.07	34		1		1	
luses (7	)						
usNum	BusName	Base	KV A	rea	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName
4615	E179REA1	13.6			NYC	15	ZONE-015
4616	E179REA2	13.6	x	0	NYC	15	ZONE-015
4617	E179REA3	13.6	S		NYC	15	ZONE-015
4618	E179REA4	13.6	5 I DE		NYC	15	ZONE-015
4619	E179REA5	13.6	S		NYC	15	ZONE-015
4744	HARRSON	13.6	8 80		DUNWOOD:		ZONE-025
4769	E1795T13	13.6	1	0	NYC	15	ZONE-015
5760 9563 9564 9565 9566	m BusName CROTN115 PAGTHG41 PAGTHG42 PAGTHG11 PAGTHG12	Base 115 13.8 13.8 13.8 13.8	8 1 1 1	0 0 0	AreaName MILLWOOD NYC NYC NYC NYC	Zone 30 15 15 15 15 15	ZoneName ZONE-030 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015
largin%	ncies (272) MVAr Reserve		Scena			/SAT Fi	
.41	0	DUNW_6					JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEt
.1	0	DUNW_6					_JK\Jka\SUMpf-DStrf-
.88	0	BUCH_N_11					JK\Jka\SUMpf-TEtrf-
.88 0.11	0	BUCH_N_11 BUCH N 11					_JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEt
2.21	0	BUCH_N_9					_JK\Jka\SUMpf-TEtrf-
2.21	0	BUCH_N_9					JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf
	0	ooch_N_2	Pomp	, oct	an concept (	-11-	
eactive	Power Requir	ements (MVAR	)				
Bound	Eve	nly Distribution	UBound	8			
.373363		2415	238.24				

Figure A - 4.1: Details of VCA#1

CA Resu									
VCAs (4)	Let the second	- 01		(0)	30	- 010	Lu of	<b>2</b> 02	
VCA Name		IN%		fBus		loOfGen	NoOf	Ltg	-
VCA 1 VCA 3	1.41		7		5	3	272		
VCA 3	25.43						6		
VCA 2	40.07		6 34		3		6		
YCH I	10.07		101		03		1943		
D									
Buses (3 BusNum	) BusName		Basek	0 1	Area	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName	
74453	PLYM X4		138		10	NYC	15	ZONE-015	
74455 74464	FGT_X7		138		10	NYC	15	ZONE-015	
74668	PLYMOUTH		27		10	NYC	15	ZONE-015	
	8		17	2					
Generato	rs (13)						2		
and the second se	rs (13) rr BusName		Basek	V T	Area	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName	
GenBusNu 74301	rr BusName ER G6		13.2		Area 10	NYC	15	ZoneName ZONE-015	<b>▲</b>
GenBusNu 74301 74302	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7	_	13.2 13.2		10 10	NYC NYC	15 15	ZONE-015 ZONE-015	i×
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3	_	13.2 13.2 22		10 10 10	NYC NYC NYC	15 15 15	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015	
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1	-	13.2 13.2 22 13		10 10 10 10	NYC NYC NYC NYC	15 15 15 15	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015	
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2		13.2 13.2 22 13 13		10 10 10 10 10	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC	15 15 15 15 15	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015	<u> </u>
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3		13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13		10 10 10 10 10 10	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC	15 15 15 15 15 15	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015	4
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74828 74871	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1		13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 13 13		10 10 10 10 10 10 10	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC	15 15 15 15 15 15 15	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015	
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74828 74871 74872	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2		13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 13 16.5 16.5		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015	
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74828 74871 74872 75740	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2 CDOTMUTE		13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 13 13		10 10 10 10 10 10 10	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015	-
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74828 74871 74872 75360 Continge	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2 CDOTMUTE	e CtgName	13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 13 16.5 16.5 115		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-020	×
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74871 74872 75340 Continge Margin% 22.33	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2 CDOTMUSE ncies (6)	e CtgName FARR_51	13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 16.5 16.5 16.5	Scer	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 mario F	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC SEtrf-COMct	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 20 VSAT Fi C:\VCY_	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-020	
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74871 74872 75760 Continge Margin% 22.33 27.48	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2 CDOTMUSE ncies (6) MVAr Reserve	FARR_5 FARR_6	13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 16.5 16.5 115 E E E	Scer SUM SUM	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 nario F pf-DYS	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC SEtrf-COMct	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 20 VSAT Fi C:\VCY C:\VCY	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-020 ile _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0	DYSEtrf-
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74871 74872 75740 Continge Margin% 22.33 27.48 27.73	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2 CDOTMUSE ncies (6) MVAr Reserve 103.9 106.2 135.5	FARR_51 FARR_61 FARR_61	13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 16.5 16.5 115 E E E E	Scer SUM SUM SUM	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 s pf-DYS pf-DYS pf-TEt	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC SEtrf-COMct SEtrf-COMct rf-COMctg.s	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 5 20 VSAT FI C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-020 le _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0	DYSEtrf- TEtrf-CC
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74871 74872 75760 Continge Margin% 22.33 27.48 27.73 27.73	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2 CDOTMUSE ncies (6) MVAr Reserve 103.9 106.2 135.5 115.3	FARR_5 FARR_6 FARR_6 FARR_6	13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 16.5 16.5 115 E E E E E	Scer SUM SUM SUM SUM	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 pf-DY3 pf-DY3 pf-DY3 pf-TEt pf-UCI	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC SEtrf-COMct 5Etrf-COMct sEtrf-COMctg.s	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-020 le _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0	DYSEtrf- FEtrf-CC JCtrf-C(
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74871 74872 75740 Continge Margin% 22.33 27.48 27.73 27.73 29.13	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2 CDOTMUSE ncies (6) MVAr Reserve 103.9 106.2 135.5 115.3 0	FARR_5 FARR_6 FARR_6 FARR_6 FARR_5	13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 16.5 16.5 115 E E E E E E E E E	Scer SUM SUM SUM SUM SUM	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 s pf-DYS pf-DYS pf-TEt pf-UCI pf-DSt	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC SEtrf-COMct 5Etrf-COMct sEtrf-COMctg.s trf-COMctg.s	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 20 VSAT FI C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-020 It/Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0	DYSEtrf- FEtrf-CC JCtrf-CC DStrf-CC
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74871 74872 75740 Continge Margin% 22.33 27.48 27.73 27.73 29.13	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2 CDOTMUSE ncies (6) MVAr Reserve 103.9 106.2 135.5 115.3	FARR_5 FARR_6 FARR_6 FARR_6	13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 16.5 16.5 115 E E E E E E E E E	Scer SUM SUM SUM SUM SUM	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 s pf-DYS pf-DYS pf-TEt pf-UCI pf-DSt	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC SEtrf-COMct 5Etrf-COMct sEtrf-COMctg.s trf-COMctg.s	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 20 VSAT FI C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-020 le _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka\SUMpf-0	DYSEtrf- FEtrf-CC JCtrf-CC DStrf-CC
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74871 74872 75740 Continge Margin% 22.33 27.48 27.73 29.13 34.79	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2 CDOTUME ncies (6) MVAr Reserve 103.9 106.2 135.5 115.3 0 155.4	FARR_5I FARR_6I FARR_6I FARR_6I FARR_5I FARR_6I	13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 16.5 16.5 16.5 E E E E E E	Scer SUM SUM SUM SUM SUM	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 s pf-DYS pf-DYS pf-TEt pf-UCI pf-DSt	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC SEtrf-COMct 5Etrf-COMct sEtrf-COMctg.s trf-COMctg.s	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 20 VSAT FI C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-020 It/Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0	DYSEtrf- FEtrf-CC JCtrf-CC DStrf-CC
GenBusNu 74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74871 74872 75740 Continge Margin% 22.33 27.48 27.73 29.13 34.79	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2 CDOTMUSE ncies (6) MVAr Reserve 103.9 106.2 135.5 115.3 0	FARR_5I FARR_6I FARR_6I FARR_6I FARR_5I FARR_6I	13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 16.5 16.5 16.5 E E E E E E	Scer SUM SUM SUM SUM SUM	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 s pf-DYS pf-DYS pf-TEt pf-UCI pf-DSt	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC SEtrf-COMct 5Etrf-COMct sEtrf-COMctg.s trf-COMctg.s	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 20 VSAT FI C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-020 It/Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0	DYSEtrf- IEtrf-CC JCtrf-CC DStrf-CC DStrf-CC
74301 74302 74702 74826 74827 74828 74871 74872 75740 Continge Margin% 22.33 27.48 27.73 27.73 29.13 34.79	rr BusName ER G6 ER G7 RAV 3 BRGN2-1 BRGN2-2 KRNY2-3 TGEST1 TGEST2 CDOTMUSE ncies (6) MVAr Reserve 103.9 106.2 135.5 115.3 0 155.4	FARR_5I FARR_6I FARR_6I FARR_6I FARR_5I FARR_6I	13.2 13.2 22 13 13 13 16.5 16.5 116 E E E E E E E E E E E E	Scer SUM SUM SUM SUM SUM	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 9 pf-DYS pf-DYS pf-DSS pf-DSS pf-DSS pf-DSS	NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC NYC SEtrf-COMct 5Etrf-COMct sEtrf-COMctg.s trf-COMctg.s	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 20 VSAT FI C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-015 ZONE-020 It/Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0 _JK\Jka/SUMpf-0	DYSEtrf- IEtrf-CC JCtrf-CC DStrf-CC DStrf-CC

Г

Figure A - 4.2: Details of VCA#2

A-4.101

VCA Nam	e MinMargin	% NoOf	Bus	VoOfGen	NoOf	Ita
VCA 1	1.41	7		5	272	75
VCA 3	22.33	3		13	6	
VCA 2	25.43	6		3	6	
VCA 4	40.07	34		1	1	
Buses (8						T
BusNum	BusName	BaseK	V Area	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName
74765	AVENUEA	13.6	10	NYC	15	ZONE-015
74769	E1795T13	13.6	10	NYC	15	ZONE-015
74770	E29ST	13.6	10	NYC	15	ZONE-015
74781	LENRDST1	13.6	10	NYC	15	ZONE-015
74782	LENRDST2	13.6	10	NYC	15	ZONE-015
74802	W19TH ST	13.6	10	NYC	15	ZONE-015
75760	CROTN115	115	8	MILLWOOD		ZONE-030
Continge	encies (6)					
	Charles and the second	CtgName	Scenario F		VSAT Fi	
Margin% 25.43	MVAr Reserve 0	SPRA_RNS5	SUMpf-TE	trf-COMctg.s	C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf-TEtrf-CC
Margin% 25.43 25.43	MVAr Reserve 0 0	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5	SUMpf-TE SUMpf-UC	trf-COMctg.s trf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf-TEtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0	SPRA_RNS5	SUMpf-TE SUMpf-UC SUMpf-DY	trf-COMctg.s :trf-COMctg.: :SEtrf-COMct	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf-TEtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf-
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0 0	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5	SUMpf-TE SUMpf-UC SUMpf-DY SUMpf-DY	trf-COMctg.s Itrf-COMctg.: SEtrf-COMct SEtrf-COMct	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf-TEtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf-
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E FARR_7E FARR_7E	SUMpf-TE SUMpf-UC SUMpf-DY SUMpf-DY SUMpf-UC	trf-COMctg.s (trf-COMctg.: SEtrf-COMct SEtrf-COMct (trf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf-TEtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0 0	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E FARR_7E FARR_7E	SUMpf-TE SUMpf-UC SUMpf-DY SUMpf-DY SUMpf-UC	trf-COMctg.s (trf-COMctg.: SEtrf-COMct SEtrf-COMct (trf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf-TEtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf-
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98 32.36	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E FARR_7E FARR_7E	SUMpf-TE SUMpf-UC SUMpf-DY SUMpf-DY SUMpf-UC	trf-COMctg.s (trf-COMctg.: SEtrf-COMct SEtrf-COMct (trf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf-TEtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98 32.36 35.54	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0 0 0 0	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E FARR_7E FARR_7E	SUMpf-TE SUMpf-UC SUMpf-DY SUMpf-DY SUMpf-UC	trf-COMctg.s (trf-COMctg.: SEtrf-COMct SEtrf-COMct (trf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf-TEtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf-
Margin% 25.43 25.43 31.21 31.98 32.36 35.54	MVAr Reserve 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Power Requir	SPRA_RNS5 SPRA_RNS5 FARR_8E FARR_7E FARR_7E BUS-GOETHALS_I ements (MVAR)	SUMpf-TE SUMpf-UC SUMpf-DY SUMpf-DY SUMpf-UC	trf-COMctg.s (trf-COMctg.: SEtrf-COMct SEtrf-COMct (trf-COMctg.:	C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY C:\VCY	_JK\Jka\SUMpf-TEtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf- _JK\Jka\SUMpf-UCtrf-CC _JK\Jka\SUMpf-DYSEtrf-

ſ

Figure A - 4.3: Details of VCA#3

/CAs (4)							
VCA Name		NoOfBu	s IN	loOfGen	NoOf	Tra	-
VCA 1	1.41	7	5 5		272		
VCA 3	22.33	3		3	6		
VCA 2	25.43	6	3		6		
VCA 4	40.07	34					
Buses (3	34)						
BusNum	BusName	BaseKV	Area	AreaName	Zone	ZoneName	
75443	CRARY115	115	6	CAPITAL	21	NYSEG ME	
75472	KLINE115	115	6	CAPITAL	21	NYSEG ME	-
75589	BRAINA34	34.5	6	CAPITAL	21	NYSEG ME	
75592	CHARTER	34.5	6	CAPITAL	21	NYSEG ME	
75593	CHATHAM	34.5	6	CAPITAL	21	NYSEG ME	
75594	COLUMBIA	34.5	6	CAPITAL	21	NYSEG ME	
75596	CRARYV34	34.5	6	CAPITAL	21	NYSEG ME	
75597	CRELLIN	34.5	6	CAPITAL	21	NYSEG ME	
75607	KLINKL34	34.5	6	CAPITAI	21	NYSEG ME	
Senerato			30		10		
GenBusNu 75581	ur BusName STEPH115	BaseKV 115	Area 6	AreaName CAPITAL	Zone 21	ZoneName NYSEG ME	
ontinge	encies (1)						
	encies (1) MVAr Reserve   CtaN	ame IS	cenario F	ile	VSAT F	le	
Margin%	MVAr Reserve CtgN		cenario F UMpf-UC		VSAT F		Ctrf-N
	MVAr Reserve CtgN					le _JK\Jka\SUMpf-U	Ctrf-N
Margin%	MVAr Reserve CtgN						Ctrf-N
Margin%	MVAr Reserve CtgN						Ctrf-N
Margin% 40.07	MVAr Reserve CtgN 0 A 3	36 S					Ctrf-N
Margin% 40.07 •	MVAr Reserve CtgN 0 A 30 Power Requiremen	36 S its (MVAR)	UMpf-UC				Ctrf-N
Margin% 10.07	MVAr Reserve CtgN 0 A 3	36 S its (MVAR)					Ctrf-N

Figure A - 4.4: Details of VCA # 4

• Name changes relevant to contingency names:

An excel file titled "NameChange\_COM\_ctg.xls" has been supplied as part of this project's deliverable datasets.

# **APPENDIX C**

# MEASUREMENT BASED VOLTAGE STABILITY MONITORING FOR New York Transmission System

# NYSERDA AGREEMENT WITH ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH INSTITUTE (EPRI) NO. 10470

# FINAL TASK REPORT

**Prepared** for:

*New York State Energy Research and Development Authority* Albany, NY

> Project Manager Michael P. Razanousky

Prepared by: Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) 3420 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304

Project Managers Dr. Stephen Lee and Dr. Liang Min

> Task Manager Dr. Liang Min

SEPTEMBER, 2010

# Acknowledgements

The project was sponsored by the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA). The author acknowledges the valuable help and support from CHG&E, ConEd, DPS, LIPA, National Grid, NYISO, NYPA and NYSEG. The author also extends special thanks to the NYISO technical staff (De Tran, Tao He, Zachary Smith and John Adams) and LIPA technical staff (Anie Philip, Stephen Marron, and Janos Hajagos) for their support in providing study data.

Executive Summary	1
Section 1: Background	1-1
Section 2: Project Objectives	
Section 3: Measurement-Based Voltage Stability Monitoring	
Section 4: New York Transmission System – Study Scenarios	
Section 5: Determination of Critical Substations	5-21
Section 6: Validation Study of the Method	
Section 7: Conclusion and Future Work	
Section 8: References	
Section A:Central East and UPNY-ConEd Interface PV Analyses	A-40

# List of Tables

Table   Title	Page No.
Table 4-1: Powerflow data summary	
Table 4-2: Transfer scenarios and status of generating units with	
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
Table 4-3: Contingencies for dynamic simulation	
Table 7-1: Required PMU locations to implement MB-VSM	
Table A-1: Central East Interface Definition	
Table A-2: UPNY-ConEd Interface Definition	

# List of Figures

Figure	Title	Page No.
Figure 1-	Voltage Stability Margin in terms of Active Power	
	2 Voltage Stability Margin in terms of Reactive Power	
	Characteristics of a Load Center	
0	2 Flowchart of the Measurement-Based Voltage Stability Monit	oring Method
Figure 3-2	3 Representing a Power System by a Load Center and the Exter	
0	4 Equivalent Network for a Load Center	•
	5 Thevenin Equivalent of a System	
0	6 Voltage Stability Margins Expressed in the P-Q plane	
	NYISO transmission map (230 kV and above) (Ref.7)	
	2 New York (NYISO) Electric Regions (Ref. 9)	
	3 Cross-state transfer for thermal capability assessment	
	4: Transfers being used in the NYISO VCA study	
	5 PSS/E Complex Load Model Structure	
	NYS Voltage Performance at Normal condition: 2012 Summe	
Case		
	2 NYS Voltage Performance at one second after tripping the 34	
0	Central East interface and critical substations to be monitored	
0		
-	2 Rotterdam 230 KV bus voltage performance v.s. different per meter load	-
	motor load 3 Edic Voltage Performance vs Central East Pre-Contingency P	
	Positive sequence voltages at five critical substation as recorded	
	a (CE08)	
	5 The estimated Thevenin impedance and the load impedance a	
-		
	CE08) 5 The Voltage at the fictitious load bus and the critical voltage (	
rigure o-	7 Voltage stability margin <i>P</i> <sub>margin</sub> with respect to real power tra	
Figure 6-8	8 Voltage stability margin $Q_{ m margin}$ with respect to reactive power	
-		
	Positive sequence voltages at five critical substation as record	
	n (CE08 & UC04)	
	10 The Voltage at the fictitious load bus and the critical voltage	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Figure 6-	<b>11</b> Voltage stability margin <i>P</i> <sub>margin</sub> with respect to real power tr	
Figure 7-	Proposed application architecture	
Figure A.	1 Central East and UPNY-ConEd Interfaces	A-42
	2 Edic Voltage Performance vs Central East Pre-Contingency	
	3 New Scotland Voltage Performance vs Central East Pre-Contingency I	
Flow	5 New Scotland Voltage Ferror mance Vs Central East Fre-Con	
	4 PLTVLLEY Voltage Performance vs UPNY CONED Pre-Co	
-	W	
TOMOL LH	Γ Τ Τ •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	······ /1-40

Figure A-5 SPRBROOK Voltage Performance vs UPNY CONED Pre-Contingency	
Power Flow	

# **Purpose of the Study**

The objectives of this project are to demonstrate the new approach developed by EPRI called the Voltage Instability Load Shedding to prevent voltage collapse with an automatic safety net or system protection scheme that will automatically shed the right amount of load to arrest an impending voltage collapse by using high-sampling rate digital measurement devices such as Digital Fault Recorder (DFR), PMU or intelligent electronic devices (IED) installed at the substation level. Demonstrate also its ability to provide real-time voltage stability margins which are computed from the real-time data of the DFR, PMU or IED. Such information will be provided to Task 2 for monitoring and visualization.

# Approach, Methodology and Tools

EPRI has invented a new measurement-based wide-area voltage stability monitoring method using PMUs, which is able to continuously calculate real-time contingency-independent voltage stability margin for an interface or a load center using measurements taken at its boundary buses (Ref.4).

To validate the invention, it is necessary to determine critical substations associated with voltage stability problems. Past experiences of New York transmission planners on the potential interfaces associated with voltage instability problem are used to the maximum degree so as to select the most promising substations. We perform steady-state P-V analysis for voltage stability constrained interfaces to determine critical substations. A more intelligent way is developed to rely on visualization tools to display dynamic voltage performance for each scenario to identify voltage control areas that consistently displaying lower voltages across all scenarios.

Measurement-based voltage stability monitoring method typically contains the following steps:

- Obtain synchronized voltage and current measurements at all boundary buses using PMUs
- Determine a fictitious boundary bus representing all boundary buses, and calculate the equivalent voltage phasor, real power and reactive power at this bus
- Estimate the external system's Thevenin equivalent parameters
- Calculate power transfer limits at the interface of the load center using the Thevenin equivalent
- Calculate voltage stability margin in terms of real power and reactive power

Since PMUs are not currently available at the determined critical substations, we perform timedomain simulations using PSS/E to obtain the voltage and current waveforms as pseudo PMU data. We examine the feasibility of the proposed measurement-based voltage stability monitoring method on the Central East interface of the New York system using pseudo PMU data generated by time-domain simulation.

# Results

The Measurement-base Voltage Stability Monitoring method has been validated on the Central East interface. The results show that the Measurement-base Voltage Stability Monitoring method:

- can detect voltage instability problems in real-time
- can help operators monitor system voltage stability condition by providing the power transfer limits in terms of real or reactive power.

This monitoring function does not require modeling transmission system components and does not rely on the SCADA/EMS. The margin information provides system operators not only the power transfer limit to a load center (or on the transmission corridor), in terms of active power, but also the reactive power support needed. This information can be used as decision support for operator to take actions to improve voltage stability. The set of control actions include but are not limited to:

- increasing reactive power output from generators
- switching on shunt capacitors
- increasing reactive power output from SVC
- configuration of transmission network
- load shedding

# **Future Work**

Preliminary analytical studies in this report have demonstrated the advantages and benefits of using this technology to monitor voltage instability on the Central East interface. With all this knowledge in hand, we are collaborating with NYISO and Transmission Owners to move this invention into the pilot studies and then into full-scale demonstration.

## Voltage Instability

Voltage stability is the ability of a power system to maintain adequate voltage magnitudes at buses, which is a major concern in daily power system operations and a leading factor to limit power transfers in a prevailing open access environment. The transfer of power through a transmission network is accompanied by voltage drops between the generation and consumption points. In normal operating conditions, these drops are in the order of a few percentages of the nominal voltage. One of the tasks of power system planners and operators is to check that under heavy stress conditions and/or following credible events, all bus voltages remain within acceptable bounds.

In some circumstances, however, in the seconds or minutes following a disturbance, voltages may experience large, progressive falls, which are so pronounced that the system integrity is endangered and power cannot be delivered to customers. This catastrophe is referred to as voltage instability. This instability stems from the attempt of load dynamics to restore power consumption beyond the amount that can be provided by the combined transmission and generation system.

Voltage instability is recognized as one of major threats to system operation. Voltage instability is often triggered by tripping transmission or generation equipments, whose probability of occurrence is relatively large (compared for instance to the three-phase short-circuit considered in angle stability studies). Voltage instability usually starts from a local bus or area, and then may evolve into a wide-area instability problem if it cannot be controlled locally. An extreme type of voltage instability is voltage collapse, in which voltage instability leads to loss of voltage in a significant part of the system. Voltage collapse of a region or even the total system is a possibility. When a power system experiences voltage collapse, system voltages decay to a level from which they are unable to recover. As a consequence of voltage collapse, an area (generally, a load center) of a power system may experience a blackout. Restoration procedures would then be required to restore the blackout area.

Presently, the transmission open access environment has created an economic incentive to operate power systems closer to their security limits. Transmission systems are pushed to transfer more power. Load increases and/or generation rescheduling stress the system by increasing power transfer over long distances and/or by drawing on reactive power reserves. Nevertheless, the construction of new transmission and generation facilities is often delayed and sometimes infeasible due to geographic factors. As a result, transmission networks operate closer to their loadability limits and hence the likelihood of voltage collapse occurring becomes greater. For example, in the past, a power system may have had its power transfer limited due to angle stability considerations. Complex protection schemes and new types of equipment may now be used to extend power transfers beyond these angle stability imposed limits. The resulting increase in power transfer limits can make the system more susceptible to voltage collapse. Accordingly, monitoring and maintaining voltage stability becomes not only more important but also more challenging than ever.

#### Simulation-based Voltage Stability Assessment

One of the main tasks of voltage stability monitoring is to track how close a transmission system is to its loadability limit. If the loading is too high to keep sufficient margin, voltage control actions have to be taken to relieve the pressure on the transmission system. Still, a

problem associated with voltage stability monitoring is that such a limit is not a fixed quantity, but rather depends on the network topology, generation and load patterns, and the availability of reactive power resources. Any of these factors can vary with time due to scheduled maintenance, unexpected disturbances, etc. Therefore, system operators need reliable tools to monitor voltage levels of power systems in real time and assess voltage stability online. Especially during the condition of high transmission loading or a power system disturbance, system operators should be able to predict or detect potentially dangerous voltage drops that can jeopardize system integrity, and take timely corrective control actions to prevent voltage instability and a wide-area blackout caused by voltage collapse.

- Currently, simulation-based Voltage Stability Assessment (VSA) tools are applied to predict and monitor system voltage stability. Those VSA tools can help operators analyze *what-if* scenarios, i.e. foreseeing the next critical contingencies that may cause voltage instability under a specific operating condition. Nevertheless, several factors limit the accuracy of their assessment results:
- Incorrect assessment results may be caused by inaccurate system models. Since those VSA tools are based on simulations, the accuracy of their assessment results also depends on the accuracy of modeling the generation, load, and transmission facilities. Inaccurate models may influence the creditability of simulation results.
- A traditional VSA tool relies on the state estimator to provide a steady-state solution of the current operating condition. Then, it can perform simulations and calculations on selected contingencies. When a power system is under an extreme operating condition, the state estimator may fail to converge and provide such a steady-state solution to the VSA tool.

Even if the operating condition and system models are credibly obtained, accurate voltage stability assessments for a wide variety range of disturbance come with computational burdens. Online implementation poses a high requirement on the time performance of VSA tools. As a result, the number of simulated contingencies has to be limited. Still, there are increasing difficulties in selecting a limited number of critical contingencies to cover possible disturbances. Under the previous regulated environment, operators knew the critical contingencies well based on past experience because system power flow patterns were well known and well studied over time. After deregulation, power systems have experienced increasingly diverse transactions. New power flow patterns and magnitudes have introduced a significant and unpredictable complexity to the power delivery system in ways that the system was not designed to handle. That makes a power system susceptible to more uncertain disturbances.

The above factors pose challenges of obtaining reliable and timely voltage stability assessment results using traditional VSA tools. Inaccurate or delayed assessment results may lead system operators to make incorrect decisions and hence increase the risk of voltage collapse.

# **Under Voltage Load Shedding**

Control actions to mitigate voltage instability and prevent voltage collapse include reactive power compensation, regulation of generator reactive outputs, Control of transformer tap changers, load shedding, etc.

Load shedding is an effective measure to prevent voltage collapse, which is generally taken at the local substation level and incorporated into the protective relays that only use local measurements. Those relays will only be operated when other controls can not mitigate the aggravating situation. The most common form is to shed load based on the voltage level –Under Voltage Load shedding (UVLS). UVLS schemes are receiving attentions as a means of avoiding voltage collapse. A UVLS scheme is only used when all other means of avoiding voltage collapse are exhausted since load shedding results in high costs to electricity suppliers and consumers. Thus, the timing and effectiveness of UVLS actions against voltage collapse become critically important. Generally, UVLS schemes shed load in pre-defined blocks that are triggered in stages when local voltage drops to various pre-defined degradation levels. In most UVLS schemes, voltage magnitude is the only triggering criteria. Past research has demonstrated that voltage magnitude alone is not a satisfactory indicator of the proximity to voltage instability under all circumstances.

Currently, settings of UVLS are determined by system engineers through extensive network analyses using offline computer simulation tools. Nevertheless, simulated system behaviors do not always coincide with actual measured system responses due to unavoidable data incorrectness and modeling inaccuracy. Developing appropriate settings for the under voltage levels and time delays are challenging problems faced by power system engineers. Inappropriate settings can result in either excessive shedding or failure to detect the need for load shedding.

# Voltage Stability Margin

In fact, voltage stability can be assessed by monitoring the system' voltage stability margin, which indicates the ability to supply and deliver active or reactive power without causing voltage collapse. Depending on what is concerned in voltage stability monitoring, voltage stability margin can be defined and estimated for a specific bus, a system interface or an entire area.

Two types of voltage stability margin indices can be estimated:

- *Contingency-dependent*: this type of margin indices provide the information about how much the current operating condition can be stressed in a concerned direction without causing voltage instability under any of a list of elected contingencies. Traditional VSA tools can be used to provide such margin information.
- *Contingency-independent*: this type of margin indices do not rely on any assumed contingency and simply estimate system operators regarding how far the current operating condition is away from voltage collapse, which is more effective in online system monitoring.

In actual power systems, the estimation or computation of voltage stability margin may be complicated due to the large number of generators, the widespread applications of capacitor banks, the uncertainty about the dynamic characteristics of system loads, and the variability of the power flow pattern. In addition, voltage control actions, e.g. operations of transformer tap changers, reactive reserves, and generator reactive outputs are all factors influencing voltage stability margin.

Having recognized the importance of real-time voltage stability margin information and limitations of traditional VSA tools, we may ask such a question: can we use only measurement data at the substation level to direct estimate contingency-independent voltage stability margin in real time? That will be quite valuable for system operators in the following aspects:

• Real-time and reliably monitoring system voltage stability since no computational burden or influence from model inaccuracy

- Determining voltage stability control strategies since the margin information in terms of power-flow or load levels may directly suggest the amount of load shedding or reserve to be switched in
- Verifying the effectiveness of voltage control actions since real-time voltage stability margin will reflect any control on the system.

#### Measurement-based Voltage Stability Monitoring

EPRI aims to develop new methods using only measurement data at the substation level to calculate contingency-independent voltage stability margins in real time, and send the margins information to the control center for operators to monitor the system voltage stability, determine voltage stability control strategies, and verify control effectiveness.

In 2006, EPRI proposed an innovative measurement-based method for voltage stability monitoring and control at a bus, which is either a load bus or the single interface bus to a load area. The method was named "Voltage Instability Load Shedding" (VILS) (Ref.1 and Ref.2). The calculated voltage stability margin is contingency-independent, and can be expressed in terms of the real or reactive power transferred via that load or interface bus. It can help system operators monitor voltage stability and understand how much load needs to be shed in order to prevent voltage collapse at the monitored bus.

EPRI has validated this control scheme using the measured data (DFR) collected during the 2003 voltage collapse event at TVA's Philadelphia, Mississippi substation, as shown in Figure 1 (Ref.3). EPRI has also collaborated with New York Power Authority to validate this method at the substation level using the PMU data collected at East Garden City (EGC) substation, as shown in Figure 2. The previous studies' results showed the advantages on 1) correctly tracking the distance from current operation condition to the voltage instability edge; 2) providing important information regarding the amount of load to be shed; 3) estimating the critical voltage and tracking its change, which is the threshold value for voltage instability.

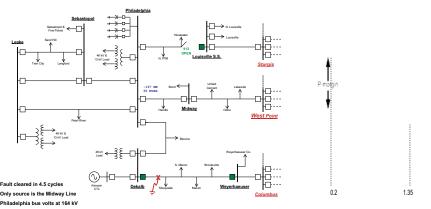


Figure 1-1 Voltage Stability Margin in terms of Active Power

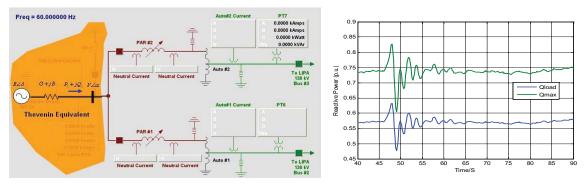


Figure 1-2 Voltage Stability Margin in terms of Reactive Power

Because voltage instability may evolve into a wide-area instability problem, it is important to develop a wide-area voltage stability monitoring method to assess real-time overall voltage stability margin for an entire area. The areas that need to be monitored are generally load centers, whose electricity is supplied by external sources through multiple interface lines. Increasingly, installed PMUs are ideal for monitoring and controlling the dynamic performance of a power system, especially during high-stress operating conditions, and they ensure both the acquirement of accurately synchronized real-time measurement data about voltages, currents, powerflows, etc. The synchronizing capability of PMUs enables the development of wide-area voltage stability monitoring and control schemes.

Based on the VILS method, EPRI has invented a new measurement-based wide-area voltage stability monitoring method using PMUs, which is able to continuously calculate real-time contingency-independent voltage stability margin for an entire load center using PMU measurements taken at its boundary buses (Ref.4). EPRI collaborated with Entergy in 2007 to move this technology toward voltage stability assessment for load centers and examined the feasibility of applying the technology to Entergy's West Region system (Ref.5). An article titled "Entergy and EPRI Validate Measurement-Based Voltage Stability Monitoring Method" has been published in the January 2009 T&D Newsletter (Ref.6). In the article, Sujit Mandal, Senior Staff Engineer at Entergy indicated, "The results of the validation study have shown us here at Entergy that this is promising for enhancing the security of our transmission system."

EPRI works with NYSERDA on this project of Real-Time Applications of Phasor Measurement Units (PMU) to further validate the feasibility of applying this technology to New York system.

The objectives of this project are to demonstrate the new approach developed by EPRI, called the Voltage Instability Load Shedding, to prevent voltage collapse with an automatic safety net or system protection scheme that will automatically shed the right amount of load to arrest an impending voltage collapse by using high-sampling rate digital measurement devices such as Digital Fault Recorder (DFR), PMU or intelligent electronic devices (IED) installed at the substation level. This also demonstrates its ability to provide real-time voltage stability margins that are computed from the real-time data of the DFR, PMU or IED. Such information will be provided to Task 2 for monitoring and visualization.

# Section 3: Measurement-Based Voltage Stability Monitoring

## **Measurement-Based Voltage Stability Monitoring Method Flowchart**

A load center (as shown in Figure 3-1) is generally defined as a particular geographical area with a high load demand, which has following characteristics:

- Local generations are inadequate to meet local load demands such that the load center is supplied with electricity by sources from the external system through boundary buses
- Interface lines from the external sources are critical to the load center's stability.

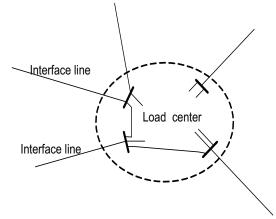


Figure 3-1 Characteristics of a Load Center

Because of those characteristics, load centers are the areas more susceptible to voltage instability.

Figure 3-2 shows the flow chart of the measurement-based voltage stability monitoring method, which has the following steps:

- Obtain synchronized voltage and current measurements at all boundary buses using PMUs
- Determine a fictitious boundary bus representing all boundary buses, and calculate the equivalent voltage phasor, real power and reactive power at this bus
- Estimate the external system's Thevenin equivalent parameters
- Calculate power transfer limits at the interface of the load center using the Thevenin equivalent
- Calculate voltage stability margin in terms of real power and reactive power

In the rest of this chapter, the method will be introduced in detail.

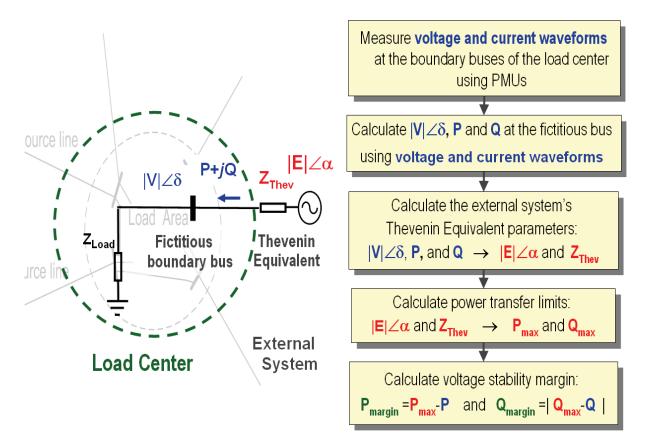


Figure 3-2 Flowchart of the Measurement-Based Voltage Stability Monitoring Method

#### **Measurement-Based Voltage Stability Monitoring Method**

#### Step 1 Equivalent Network for a Load Center

Figure 3-3 represents a power system that is composed of two parts: the load center and the external system. The powers transferred from the external system to the load center can be calculated using the measured current and voltage phasors at these boundary buses.

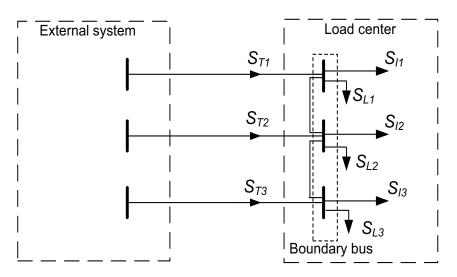


Figure 3-3 Representing a Power System by a Load Center and the External System

 $S_{Ti}$  denotes the power transferred from the external system to boundary bus *i*.  $S_{Li}$  denotes the local load at boundary bus *i*.  $S_{Ii}$  denotes and the power transfer from the boundary bus *i* to the internal part of the load center (not including the boundary buses).

Then, the power transferred to the load center through boundary bus *i* can be calculated by Equation 3-1, where  $S_i$  is the sum of the local load at boundary bus *i* and the power transfer from boundary bus *i* to internal part of the load center.

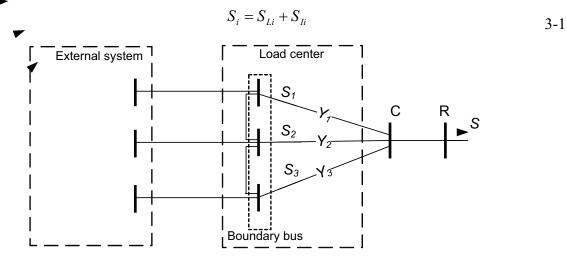


Figure 3-4 Equivalent Network for a Load Center

To simplify the system, the internal part of the load center can be replaced by two fictitious buses, C and R, as shown in Figure 3-4. That equivalent system has the same states seen from the external system. In Figure 3-4, C is a fictitious connection bus and R is a fictitious load bus to represent the load center in Figure 3-3.

#### Step 2 Theven Equivalent for the External System

Further, the external system can be simplified as a Thevenin Equivalent circuit shown in Figure 3-5.  $|E| \angle \alpha$  is the equivalent source voltage and  $Z_{thev}$  is the equivalent admittance.  $V_R$  is the voltage phasor of the fictitious bus R, which magnitude  $|V_R|$  can be used as an index to present the overall voltage level of the control center. P and Q are respectively the total real and reactive powers transferred to the load center.

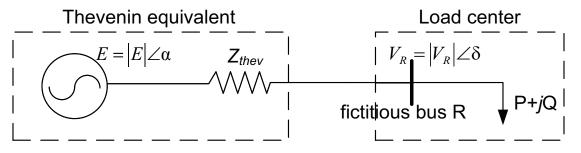


Figure 3-5 Thevenin Equivalent of a System

 $V_R$  can be calculated by Equation 3-2, where  $S = \sum_{i=1}^{n} S_i = P + jQ$ , i.e. the total power transferred to the load center, and  $V_i$  is the voltage phasor of boundary bus *i*.

$$V_R = \frac{S}{\sum_{i=1}^n (S_i / V_i)}$$
 3-2

From Figure 3-5, there are

$$E \quad Z_{thev}I_R = V_R \qquad 3-3$$

where  $I_R = (S/V_R)^*$ .  $V_R$  and  $I_R$  can be obtained from measurement data. The equivalent load impedance at fictitious bus R can be calculated by  $Z_{load} = V_R/I_R$ .

In order to solve E and  $Z_{thev}$ , let  $E = E_r + jE_i$ ,  $V_R = m + jn$ ,  $I_R = \frac{S^*}{V_R^*} = p + jq$ , and

 $Z_{thev} = R + jX$ . Then, Equation 3-3 can be written as:

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & p & q \\ 0 & 1 & q & p \end{vmatrix} \begin{vmatrix} E_r \\ E_i \\ R \\ X \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} m \\ n \end{vmatrix}$$
3-4

Assume that during any short time window, e.g.  $4\sim10$  cycles, Thevenin parameters  $E_r$ ,  $E_i$ , R and X do not significantly change. At least two measurement data points are needed to solve the four variables. Since noise usually exists in measurement data and Thevenin parameters may float, more data points in the time window will help more accurately estimate the Thevenin parameters. The least square approach and Kalman Filter are two optional technologies to estimate Thevenin parameters. Section 2.3 will use Kalman Filter as an example to introduce how to estimate Thevenin parameters. Study results on using the least square approach to estimate Thevenin parameters can be found in Ref. 1.

#### Step 3 Calculation of Voltage Stability Margin

After Thevenin parameters are estimated, the maximum power (denoted by  $S_{max}=P_{max}+jQ_{max}$ ) transferred to the load center can be calculated accordingly. The real and reactive powers transferred from the external system to the load center can be expressed by Equations 3-5 and (3-6), where  $Y=1/Z_{thev}=G+jB$  is the Thevenin admittance, and  $\beta$  is the impedance angle of  $Z_{thev}$ .

$$P = |E V_R Y| \cos (\alpha - \delta - \beta) |V_R|^2 G$$

$$3-5$$

$$Q = |E V_R Y| \sin (\alpha - \delta - \beta) |V_R|^2 B \qquad 3-6$$

According to the characteristics of a P-V curve, when P increases,  $|V_R|$  will drop. Voltage instability may happen after a nose point is past. There is a stability limit of  $|V_R|$ , which can be denoted by V<sub>critical</sub>. Take the derivative of real power P with respect to  $|V_R|$  and let it equal 0. Equation 3-7 gives the equation to calculate V<sub>critical</sub> using measured power factor and estimated Thevenin parameters (*E* and  $\beta$ ). When  $|V_R|$  equals V<sub>critical</sub>, P and Q reach their maximum values P<sub>max</sub> and Q<sub>max</sub>, which are respectively real and reactive power transfer limits and can be calculated by Equations 3-8 and 3-9. (Please see Ref. 1 for a detailed calculation procedure.)

$$V_{\text{critical}} = \frac{|E|}{\sqrt{2\left[1 + \cos(\beta)\right]}}$$
 3-7

$$P_{\max} = \frac{|E|^2 |Y| \cos}{2[1 + \cos(\beta)]}$$
 3-8

$$Q_{\max} = \frac{|E|^2 |Y| \sin}{2[1 + \cos(\beta)]}$$
 3-9

Voltage stability margins in terms of real and reactive power transfers are denoted by  $P_{margin}$ , and  $Q_{margin}$ , which indicate available power transfer capabilities without causing voltage instability. They can be calculated by Equations 3-10 and 3-11, respectively.

$$P_{\text{margin}} = P_{\text{max}} - P \qquad 3-10$$

$$Q_{margin} = |Q_{max} - Q| \qquad 3-11$$

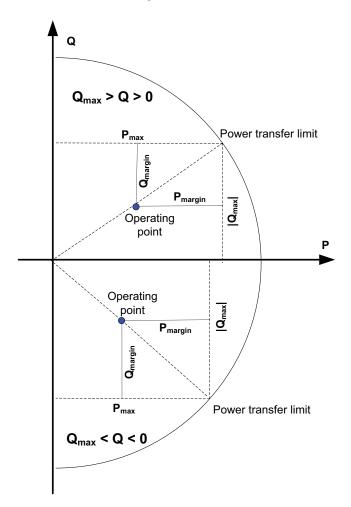


Figure 3-6 Voltage Stability Margins Expressed in the P-Q plane

Figure 3-6 shows the relationships between the power transfer limits and stability margins. The circle drawn in the P-Q plane represents the voltage stability boundary of the operating condition. Its radius is equal to

$$|P_{\max} + jQ_{\max}| = \frac{|E|^2 |Y|}{2[1 + \cos(\beta)]}$$
3-12

P is the net power transferred to the load center, so it is always positive. Q could be either positive (if the load center also needs reactive power supply from the external system) or negative (otherwise). For the former, the operating condition is in quadrant I; for the latter, the operating point is in quadrant IV. Stability margins  $P_{margin}$  and  $Q_{margin}$  are respectively the projections of the distance between the current operating point and the corresponding power transfer limit point (at the circle) with respect to the P and Q axes. While the system approaches the voltage stability boundary, the operating point moves toward the voltage stability limit leading to decreasing  $P_{margin}$  and  $Q_{margin}$ .

It should be noticed that the voltage stability boundary, i.e. the circle, is not fixed because, from (3-12), it is related to the Thevenin Equivalent that represents the rest of the system. Both  $P_{max}$  and  $Q_{max}$  may dynamically change. For most cases, when the system approaches the voltage stability boundary,  $P_{max}$  and  $Q_{max}$  will decrease, which means that the size of the circle may shrink.

#### **Estimation of Thevenin Equivalent Parameters**

Kalman Filter contains a set of mathematical equations that provides an efficient computational (recursive) means to estimate the state of a process, in a way that minimizes the mean of the squared error.

Assume the estimation equation is:

$$\hat{z} = H\hat{x} + \hat{v} \qquad 3-13$$

where  $\hat{z}$  is the measurement vector,  $\hat{x}$  is the state vector to be estimated, *H* is the observation model, and  $\hat{v}$  is the observation noise. For the estimation of Thevenin Equivalent parameters, the state vector is

$$\hat{x} = \begin{vmatrix} E_r \\ E_i \\ R \\ X \end{vmatrix}$$
3-14

From Equation 3-4, use the real and imaginary parts of  $V_R$ , i.e. *m* and *n*, to form the measurement vector

$$\hat{z} = \left| \begin{array}{c} m \\ n \end{array} \right|$$
 3-15

and the observation model is

$$H = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 & p & q \\ 0 & 1 & q & p \end{vmatrix}$$
 3-16

whose elements p and q are real and imaginary parks of  $I_R$  and can be real-time updated using the measurement data of  $I_R$ .

During a short time window, e.g. 4-10 cycles, assume Thevenin equivalent parameters keep constant, which can be estimated by a recursive calculation process. At time instant k (i.e. the k-th time step), the estimation of state vector  $\hat{x}$  can be recursively calculated by the following recursive equation according to the theory of Kalman Filter.

$$\hat{x}_k = \hat{x}_{k-1} + K_k [z_k \quad H_k \hat{x}_{k-1}]$$
3-17

where

$$K_{k} = P_{k-1}H_{k}^{T}(H_{k}P_{k-1}H_{k}^{T} + R)^{-1}$$
3-18

$$P_k = (I \quad K_k H_k) P_{k-1} \tag{3-19}$$

 $P_k$  is the state vector's estimation error covariance matrix at the time instant k, whose initial value  $P_0$  can be selected according to the probable changes of Thevenin parameters during the time window. R is the measurement error covariance matrix, which can be estimated according to the accuracies of the measurement devices.

# Section 4: New York Transmission System – Study Scenarios

#### New York Transmission System

The New York Independent System Operator (NYISO) manages New York's electricity transmission grid and facilitates the wholesale electric markets in order to ensure overall system reliability. The New York bulk electric transmission system is neighbored by four control areas juxtaposing US and Canadian territories. These areas include ISO-NE (Independent System Operator – New England), PJM (Pennsylvania – Jersey - Maryland), HQ (Hydro-Québec), and IESO (Independent System Operator of Ontario). In addition to using 115 kV and 138 kV transmission systems, the NYISO network includes 230 kV, 345 kV and 765 kV lines.

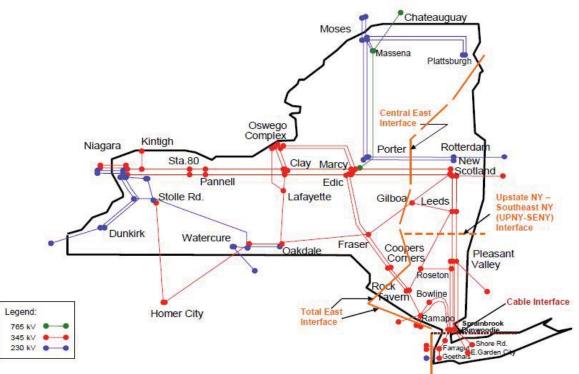


Figure 4-1 NYISO transmission map (230 kV and above) (Ref.7)

The NYISO system exhibits summer peaking characteristics and the 2009 summer coincident peak load is forecast at 33.5 GW (Ref. 8). The New York City metropolitan area (NYC) and Long Island (LI) are areas of concentrated demand. Both localities have requirements for installed generating capacity that are more stringent than the rest of the region, to ensure reliability of service. Among the 11 zones typically used in analyzing this system, these load pockets are located in Zone J (New York City) and Zone K (Long Island). These 'Zones' (Figure 4-2), however, are expressed as 'Areas' in the base case powerflows.

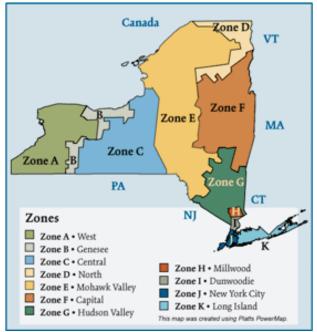


Figure 4-2 New York (NYISO) Electric Regions (Ref. 9)

For the purposes of transfer limit analysis, the NYISO system is typically studied under a number of cross-state interfaces. Similar transfer capabilities are also established between inter-state balancing areas (Ref. 10, Figure 4-3).

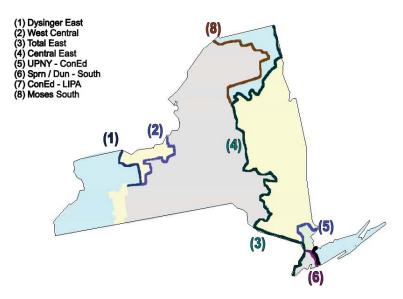


Figure 4-3 Cross-state transfer for thermal capability assessment

For this VCA study, a set of data including powerflow base case, dynamic data, transfer scenarios, and contingency list has been provided by the NYISO.

#### **Powerflow Base Case**

The powerflow base case provided for this study are from 2007 series Annual Transmission Baseline Assessment (ATBA) data set and correspond to 2012 summer peak. The file name is CY07-ATBA-SUM12\_rev4.raw. Additional information on settings for series/shunt reactors, switchable capacitors and SVC/StatCom was also provided.

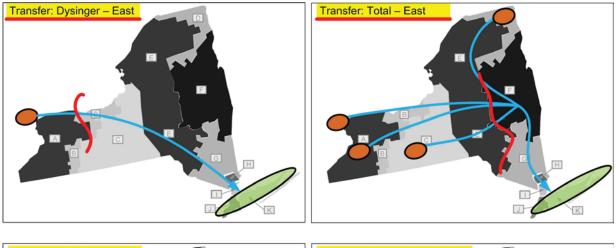
There are three shunt compensators in the NYISO system. These are located at the Marcy (79799), Fraser (75402), and Leeds 345kV (78701) stations. The Leeds and Fraser installations are Static VAr Compensators (SVC). The Marcy CSC is modeled in the shunt (STATCOM) mode. These SVCs/FACTS devices are set to zero reactive output pre-contingency and have their full dynamic range of the reactive compensation available post-contingency.

Table 4-1: Powerflow data summary

	SO CLASS MMER PEAK								SYSTE	M SUMMA	.RY						
TOTAL 53196	PQ<>0. 25005 2	PQ=0. 21372	PE/E 3111	PE/Q 3032	SWING 9	OTHER 667	LOADS 31171	PLANTS 6267	MACHNS 7772	WINE	FIXE 309	D SWI 6 4	FCHED 883	USEI 146	USED 446	USED TH	RANS 99
TOTAL 69730 TOTAL G	RXB 39426 ENERATION 16506.2 6	RX 8252 I PQLO	RXT 20389 AD I	RX=0. 1663 LOAD		OUT 2702 SHUNI	XFORM 655 TS CHA	LINES 38 RGING	SECTNS 80 LOSSES	2TRM MT 37 SWIN	RM VSC	DEVS 1	18 50 50 59	137 412 422 994	N3 BFN OKLAUN1G MOSES3 G PNM-DC7 MT WEST4	20 24 24 345	700 000 000 5.00
MVAR 15 TOTAL M MAX. M	ISMATCH = ISMATCH = VOLTAGE =	195276 = 9 = 0	.4 13 .68 MVA .10 MVA	95.7 X 79591	4282.5- AT BI	143078. JS 2E 2	8 1715	39.6 26 THRSF	6733.4 Z PQBF 00 0.7	973. AK BLOW	5 UP SB * 10	ASE 0.0	66 67 67	585 270 683	NB WEST4 WEST SW KET1-120 BERS-1	230 230 13	0.00 0.00 800
LOW	VOLTAGE =	0.682	289 PU	83802	KD CK I	MI 1	13.800	0.005	0 1.00	00 0.05	00 10	0.0					

#### **Transfer Scenarios**

A total of four cross-state transfer scenarios have been provided by NYISO. These transfers correspond to the following interfaces (i) Dysinger – East (ii) Total –East (iii) Upstate New York – ConEd, and (iv) Dunwoodie – South. The source and sink subsystems are characterized by increase and decrease of generation, respectively (no load increase is considered in the sink subsystem). The detailed participation information is tabulated in Table 4-2.



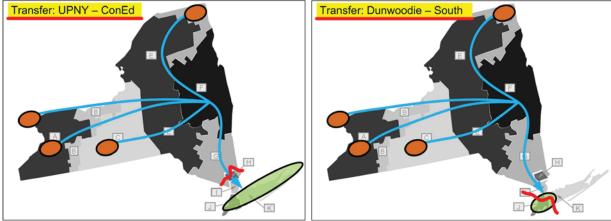


Figure 4-4: Transfers being used in the NYISO VCA study

Table 4-2: Transfer scenarios and status of	generating units within the source subsystems
---	---

No	Transfer file name	Source		Sink	
	(Transfer name)				
		Bus #	%	Bus #	%
1	DB2007_dyse.sub	BUS 82765	50	BUS 74906	13
	(Dysinger – East)	BUS 81765	50	BUS 74301	3.5
				BUS 74302	3.5
				BUS 74707	20
				BUS 74706	20
				BUS 74705	20
				BUS 74703	20
2	DB2007_te.sub	BUS 76640	5	BUS 74906	13
	(Total –East)	BUS 77051	5	BUS 74301	3.5
		BUS 77951	50	BUS 74302	3.5
		BUS 79515	10	BUS 74707	20
		BUS 81765	15	BUS 74706	20
		BUS 81422	15	BUS 74705	20
				BUS 74703	20
3	DB2007_uc.sub	BUS 76640	5	BUS 74906	13
	(Upstate New York –	BUS 77051	5	BUS 74301	3.5
	ConEd)	BUS 77951	50	BUS 74302	3.5
		BUS 79515	10	BUS 74707	20
		BUS 81765	15	BUS 74706	20
		BUS 82765	15	BUS 74705	20
				BUS 74703	20

4	DB2007_ds.sub	BUS 76640	5	BUS 74702	40
	(Dunwoodie – South)	BUS 77051	5	BUS 74707	30
		BUS 77951	50	BUS 74705	30
		BUS 79515	10		
		BUS 81765	15		
		BUS 82765	15		

# Contingencies

The contingencies that are examined in this study correspond to two separate sets (a) steadystate contingencies, and (b) contingencies for dynamic simulation.

For the steady-state contingencies, the predefined contingency set is provided by NYISO and LIPA. The NYISO contingencies are in-line with NERC's planning standard for contingency categories A, B, C, and D. This set includes tower contingencies, generation contingencies, series element contingencies, bus contingencies, stuck breaker contingencies, substation/branch contingencies, HVDC contingencies, inter-area contingencies (PJM) as well as a set of single contingencies and contingencies for new projects (a total of 525 contingencies). The Long-Island (Area 11) contingencies comprise a set of 149 contingencies. This set includes single line outage, multiple line outage, branch outage, and generator tripping.

For the contingency for dynamic simulation, the Table 4-3, below, outlines the most critical/limiting contingencies provided by NYISO for dynamic simulation.

Table 4-3: Contingencies for	· dynamic simulation
------------------------------	----------------------

	EAST CONTINGENCIES
CE01	3PH@EDIC 345KV EDIC-N.SCOT#14
CE02	3PH@MARCY345KV MARCY-N.SCOT18
CE03	SLG/STK@EDIC345/EDIC-N.SCOT#14 BKUP CLR@FITZ345
CE04	SLG/NC@EDIC/EDIC-NEW SCOTLAND #14 W/HS&AUTO RCL
CE05	3PH@EDIC 345KV/EDIC-MARCY UE1-7 NORM.CLR
CE06	3PH@MARCY345KV/EDIC-MARCY UE1-7 NORM.CLR
CE07AR	LLG@MARCY/EDIC:MARCY-COOPERS/EDIC-FRASER W/O RCL@EDIC
CE08	LLG @COOPERS ON MARCY-COOPER/FRASER-COOPERS
CE09	SLG/STK@EDIC345KV FITZ-EDIC #FE-1/BKUP CLR@N.SCOT345
CE10	SLG/STK@MARCY345/MARCY-N.SCOT UNS18/STK@MARCY 345
CE11	SLG/STK@FRASER / FRASER-GILBOA & CLEAR SVS
CE14	3PH@ MARCY 345KV VOLNEY-MARCY VU-19 NORM.CLR.
CE15	SLG/STK@MARCY345/VOLNEY-MARCY VU-19/STK@MARCY 345
CE16	SLG/STK@EDIC 345/EDIC-FRASER EF24-40 BACKUP CLEARING CLAY-EDIC #2-15
CE17	SLG/STK @MARCY ON MARCY-COOPERS CORNERS/ CLEAR AT#1
CE20	SLG/STK@EDIC345/EDIC-MARCY UE1-7/CLR PORTER 230&115#4
CE22AR	3PH@EDIC 345/EDIC-FRASER EF24-40 WITH AUTOMATIC RECLOSING
CE24	3PH-NC@FRASER ON FRASER - COOPERS CONRNERS FCC-33
CE99	SLG/STK@SCRIBA 345/SCRIBA-VOLNEY #21 BACKUP CLEARING
	FITZPATRICKSCRIBA #10
TOTAL EA	ST CONTINGENCIES
TE32	3PH@NEW SCOTLAND - 77 BUS
TE33	3PH@NEW SCOTLAND - 99 BUS
UPNY - CC	ONED CONTINGENCIES
UC04	SLG-STK@BUCH N 345/BUCHANAN NINDIAN POINT #2 W95 BACKUP
	CLEARING BUCHANAN-EAST VIEW-SPRAIN BROOK W93/W79

UC18	3PH@LADENTOWN 345/TWR: LADENTOWN-BUCHANAN S. Y88 AND
	RAMAPO-BUCHANAN N. Y94
UC25	3PH@RAVENSWOOD #3
UC26	LLG L/O TOWER LADENTOWN-W.HAVERSTRAW /REJ BOWLINE

#### Dynamic Load Model

The package provided by NYISO includes all the files needed for running dynamic simulations of the 2007 series ATBA Summer Peak Load case, as follows:

- CY07-ATBA-SUM12\_rev4.SAV
- 2007\_ATBA\_29.5.DYR
- MASTER\_1.IDV
- CRTCNV.IDV
- FIX-PJM-LI-HVDC.IDV
- NOMOD.IDV
- FIX-MBASE.IDV
- SVC.IRF
- FACTSGEN.IDV
- GNET-1.RSP
- SOLVELF.IDV
- CONL-1.RSP
- MASTER\_2.IDV
- HQTE\_DYNADC.IRF
- INTFLW.DAT
- INTFLW\_CHAN.IRF
- SVCCHAN.IRF
- DCCHAN.IRF
- HVDCLCHN.IRF
- CHANNY.IDV
- MYCLOAD4.BAT
- USRMDL\_ALL.OBJ
- SMK202\_model.OBJ
- V82BB29\_PC.LIB
- G87.LIB
- PSSEWIND.LIB
- CPMATRIX.DAT
- GECPA.DAT
- V82BB\_MODEL\_PARAMETERS.DAT
- V82BCPMX1.DAT
- V82BCPMX2.DAT

The lumped loads for all buses in New York Area 1-10 are represented by static load model ZIP model in which the real power is modeled as 100% constant current and the reactive power is modeled as 100% constant impedance. From Long Island Power Authority (LIPA) we obtained the dynamic load models for all buses in Area 11 (Long Island). Using the complex load model as defined in PSS/E (Ref. 11), all the lumped loads at every load bus in Area 11 were changed to the structure in Figure 4-4. The load component data at each load bus is the fraction of the MW, which are small-motor (%SM – assumed to be readily stall-able e.g. single-phase residential air-conditioner load), large-motor (%LM - e.g. fans, or 3-phase commercial/industrial etc.), constant current load (%DIS, e.g. discharge lighting etc.), constant power load (%MVA, e.g. typically electronics, plasma TV etc.), transformer saturation (%TEX) and remaining loads (%REM). For all load buses in area 11, we have 50% SM, 0% LM, 5% DIS, 1% TEX, 15% MVA, and 14% REM.

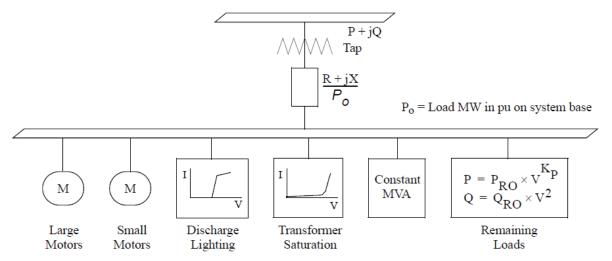


Figure 4-5 PSS/E Complex Load Model Structure

# **Section 5: Determination of Critical Substations**

This section describes an alternative way of determining critical substations related to voltage stability problems. Past experiences of New York transmission planners about the potential interfaces of voltage instability are used to the maximum degree so as to select the most promising substations. We perform steady-state P-V analysis for voltage stability constrained interfaces to determine critical substations. A more intelligent way described in this section is to use visualization tools to display dynamic voltage performance for each scenario to identify voltage control areas that consistently display lower voltages across all scenarios.

By combining the results of the two efforts, we suggest the critical substations to implement the measurement based voltage stability monitoring method and focus on validation study of these substations.

## **Determining Critical Substations Based on P-V Analysis**

Results and observations of recent NYISO voltage stability analysis indicated that the transfer capabilities on the Central East and UPNY-ConEd interfaces were constrained by not only internal New York's system contingencies but also loss-of-source contingencies outside New York's system. These constraints need to be coordinated and evaluated on an interregional basis, which falls well into the objective of this project – Wide Area Power System Analysis and Visualization using PMU. Therefore, we select the Central East and UPNY-ConEd interfaces as the primary interfaces to determine most promising substation where this research focus on for validation study. Appendix 1 of this report includes selected results of the stability analysis, copies of P-V curves, interface definitions and base case assumptions made in developing the various transfer cases.

For the Central East interface, the following critical buses were selected for voltage stability monitoring and analysis purpose:

- NEW SCOTLAND 345 KV
- LEEDS 345 KV
- EDIC 345 KV
- ROTRDM 230 KV
- INGHAM 115 KV
- GRAND IS 115KV

For the UPNY-ConEd interface, the following critical buses were selected for voltage stability monitoring and analysis purpose:

- FARRGUT 345KV
- GOETHALS 230KV
- SPRAINBROOK 345 KV
- DUNWOODIE 345
- MILLWOOD 345
- WEST 49th St 345 KV
- PLEASANT VALLEY 345 KV
- EAST FISHKILL 345 KV

- RAMPO 345 KV
- NEWBRIDGE 345KV
- JAMAICA 138 KV
- CORONA 138 KV
- GREENWOOD 138 KV
- EAST 179th St 138 KV
- ASTORIA EAST 138 KV
- ASTORIA WEST 138 KV
- SHOREHAM 192/138KV
- NRTHPT P 138KV

# **Determining Critical Substations Based on Visualization Tools**

Dynamic analysis is employed in the further study of power system stability to reveal system trajectory after a disturbance. In contrast to static analysis in which equilibrium points of a P-V curve are not time-dependent, dynamic analysis results reveal the transient and the dynamic voltage recovery performance of a power system under study. Visualization tools are used here to help planners to digest the dynamic simulation results. We use color scaled contour map to:

- Visualize transmission voltage profiles for each scenario to identify voltage control areas that consistently displaying lower voltages across all scenarios
- Visualize dynamic voltage recovery performance (1 second after clearing the fault) for each contingency to identify voltage control areas that consistently display lower voltages across all contingencies

Figure 5-1 shows the voltage profiles for the 2012 summer peak at the normal condition. The color scale ranges from deep blue for 0.95 p.u. voltages to deep brown for 1.08 p.u. voltages. Figure 5-2 shows the dynamic voltage recovery performance at one second after tripping the 345 kV lines Marcy T1-Coopers Corner and Fraser-Coopers Corner. These figures indicate that Watercure Substation and Vicinity and the North of the Capital District areas consistently displaying lower voltages.

# Recommendation for Critical Substations to Implement Measurement Based Voltage Stability Monitoring Method

By combining the results of the two efforts, we suggest to focus on the North of the Capital District area, which is at the receiving end of the Central East interface, to implement and validate the measurement based voltage stability monitoring method. The following critical buses are suggested:

- NEW SCOTLAND 345 KV #77
- NEW SCOTLAND 345 KV #99
- ROTRDM 230 KV
- INGHAM 115 KV
- GRAND IS 115KV

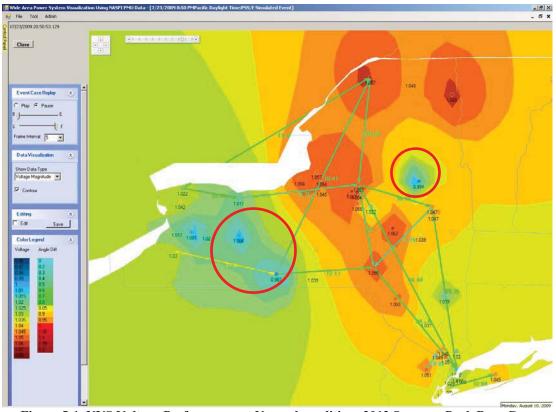


Figure 5-1 NYS Voltage Performance at Normal condition: 2012 Summer Peak Base Case

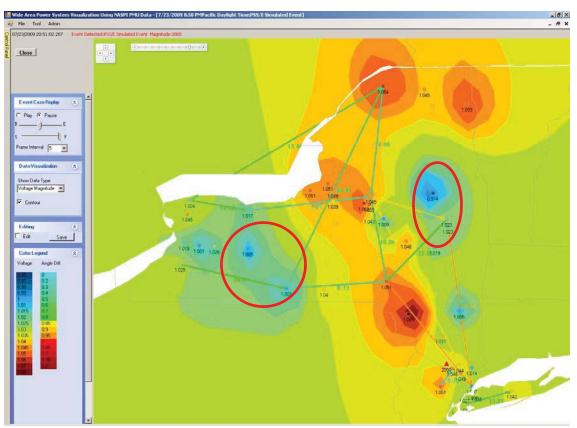


Figure 5-2 NYS Voltage Performance at one second after tripping the 345 kV lines Marcy T1-Coopers Corner and Fraser-Coopers Corner

This section describes the validation study results through the collaboration research with New York ISO and Transmission Owners.

# **Critical Substations**

Five critical substations that have been determined in the last section are shown in Figure 6-1, and seven interface lines are transferring power to the capital area through these five critical substations. It is assumed that PMUs are installed at these five substations to monitor their voltage phasors and the current phasors on the seven interface lines. We examine the feasibility of the proposed measurement-based voltage stability monitoring method on the Central East Interface of the New York system using pseudo PMU data generated by time-domain simulation.

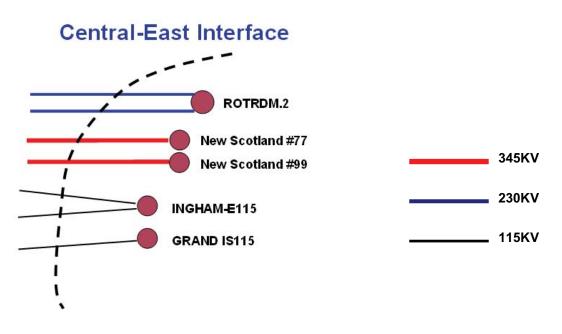


Figure 6-1 Central East interface and critical substations to be monitored

# **Dynamic Voltage Recovery Performance**

In order to capture motor dynamics during the disturbance, the loads in the New York system were represented on the secondary side of the distribution transformer and modeled as 35% static and 65% induction motor. It should be emphasized that the results presented here in no way are indicative of the actual system behavior of all load buses in NYS. What has been done in the next is purely an academic exercise to illustrate the sensitivity of the system dynamic response to various variations percentage of induction load model. The message we want to deliver is that the detailed dynamic model and the regional transient voltage recovery criteria are very important to prevent a voltage instability problem.

We perform the study using the 2012 summer peak case and focus on the contingency - LLG @MARCY/EDIC ON MARCY-COOPER & FRASER-COOPER DBL CKT. The fault is introduced 6.5 cycles after the simulation start. After four cycles, the fault clears by tripping the 345 KV lines from Marcy to Cooper and from Fraser to Cooper. Sensitivity studies are

performed to investigate the relationship between voltage recovery and the percentage of induction motor load. Three scenarios are created:

- Scenario 1 ZIP Load Model for all loads in NYS;
- Scenario 2 65% induction motor load for all loads in NYS;
- Scenario 3 75% induction motor load for all loads in NYS.

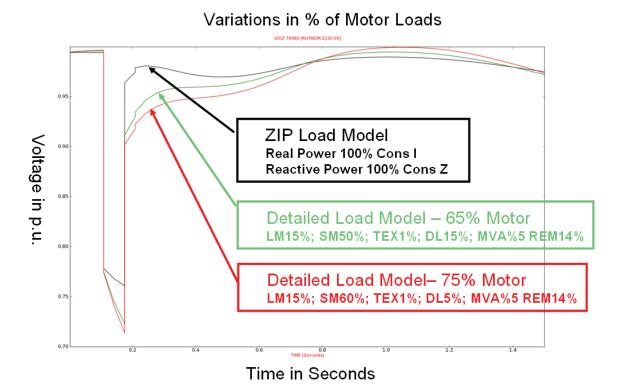


Figure 6-2 Rotterdam 230 KV bus voltage performance vs. different percentage of induction motor load

Figure 6-1 shows that the Rotterdam 230 KV bus voltage recovers simultaneously when the fault clears if all loads are modeled by ZIP load model. Voltage recovery is influenced by the percentage of induction motor load. The higher the percentage of induction motor load, the longer the bus voltage recovers after the fault clearing. The Rotterdam 230 KV bus voltage recovers to 0.95 p.u. in six cycles after the fault clearing if all loads are modeled with 65% induction motor load. The Rotterdam 230 KV bus voltage recovers to 0.95 p.u. in 30 cycles after the fault clearing if all loads are modeled with 75% induction motor load.

Even with a very high percentage of induction motor loads, the Rotterdam bus voltage still can recover quickly to 0.95 p.u.. It indicates that there are enough fast reacting reactive resources (dynamic VAR sources) in NYS. It should be noted that percentage of induction motor load is just one aspect that affects the dynamic voltage recovery. Percentages of distribution impedance, breaker clearing time, etc also influence the dynamic voltage recovery. NERC White Paper on Delayed Voltage Recovery (Ref. 12) has suggested the study methodology and solutions. The white paper states that fault induced delayed voltage recovery events become increasingly probable with continuing market penetration of low-inertia air conditioning loads without compressor undervoltage protection. A more detailed dynamic load model is needed to investigate dynamic voltage recovery behavior more accurately. This leads to another research topic – Dynamic Load Modeling. We refer to some EPRI materials for further reading (Ref. 13 and Ref. 14).

## **Case Studies**

Power-Voltage (PV) analyses are performed for the base case and a list of contingencies. The maximum transfer capability is about 2850 MW for the base case. For the conditions and contingencies tested, The Central East Pre-Contingency Maximum Transfer appears to be approximately 2,600 MW. TWR 41&43 contingency (Tower contingency -Marcy-Coopers Corners #41 and Fraser-Coopers Corners #43 345 kV lines) is the most limiting voltage contingency.

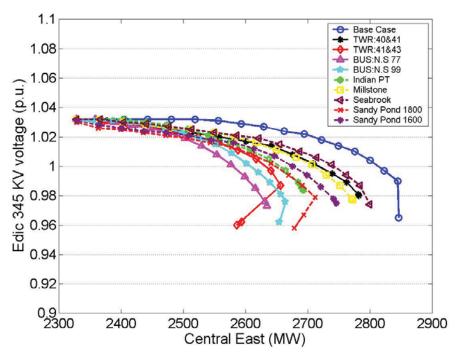


Figure 6-3 Edic Voltage Performance vs. Central East Pre-Contingency Power Flow

Since PMUs are not currently installed at these five substations, we work with NYISO planners to obtain a power-flow base case and dynamic data. We use PSS/E to perform time-domain simulations to obtain the voltage and current waveforms at those substations as pseudo PMU data.

The following two contingencies are used to validate the method:

- CE08: LLG@Coopers Corners, L/O Marcy-Coopers Corners (UCC2-41) & Fraser-Coopers Corners (#33)
- CE08 & UC04: LLG@Coopers Corners, L/O Marcy-Coopers Corners (UCC2-41) & Fraser-Coopers Corners (#33) & SLG/STK@BUCH N 345/BUCHANAN N.-INDIAN POINT #2 W95

Scenario 1 - CE08

The load in this model for the Central East interface is 2550 MW at the beginning of the simulation. The following events are modeled in the dynamic simulation:

- 1. Double phase to grand fault on the Coopers Corners 345 KV bus, Marcy Cooper 345 KV Line tripping and Fraser Cooper 345 KV Line tripping in four cycles.
- 2. Increase the Central East interface transfer by increasing loads in Capital area proportionally at t=6.3s and at t=11.3s.

The results of the dynamic simulation are shown in Figure 6-4. In this figure, the positive sequence voltages at five critical substations are plotted on the Y-axis and time is shown on the X-axis. From the results, it can be observed that the voltages at these five critical substations drop immediately after the Marcy – Cooper 345 KV line and the Fraser – Cooper 345 KV line opened. The voltages, however, still can maintain above 0.95 p.u. with dynamic Var supports from the fast reacting reactive resources in the Capital area and vicinity. At t=6.3s, we increase the Central East interface flow by increasing the loads in the capital area. The fast voltage collapse occurs immediately. The dynamic Var supports have been used up and there are not enough fast reacting reactive resources available to recover the voltages to normal value.

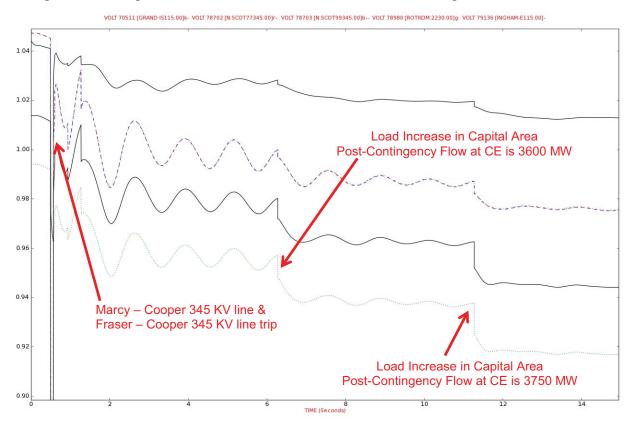


Figure 6-4 Positive sequence voltages at five critical substation as recorded in PSS/E simulation (CE08)

The first validation is to verify the theoretical condition as shown in Figure 3-4 and Figure 3-5. Maximum power transfer is reached when the apparent impedance of the fictitious bus reaches the Thevenin impedance. Figure 6-5 shows the change in the fictitious bus apparent impedance and the Thevenin impedance seen from the five critical substations to the system. The load increase at the time 6.3s is evident by a decreasing load impedance profile at the fictitious bus. It can be observed that two impedances come together at the point of voltage collapse.

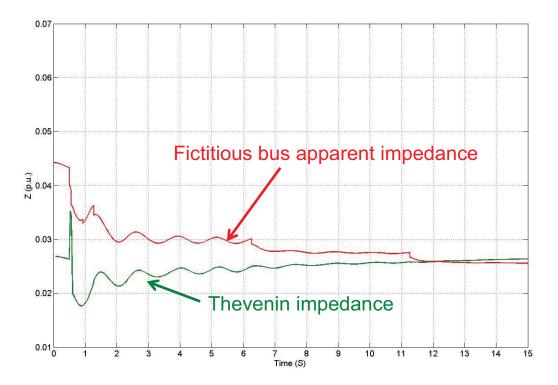


Figure 6-5 The estimated Thevenin impedance and the load impedance at the fictitious load bus (CE08)

The second validation is based on Equation (3-7), which implies that, at the point of voltage collapse, the fictitious bus voltage is equal to the voltage drop at the Thevenin equivalent bus. Figure 6-6 shows the results. The top red curve is the fictitious bus voltage and the bottom green curve is the calculated critical voltage that indicates the voltage magnitude at the collapse point.

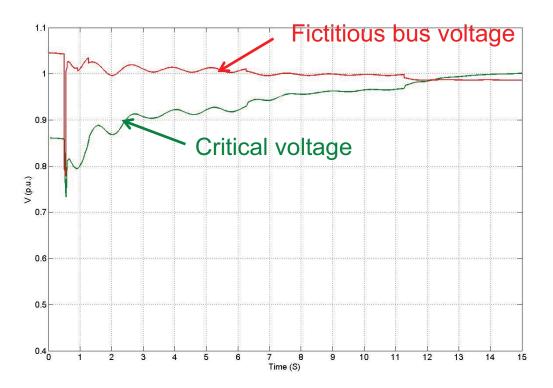


Figure 6-6 The Voltage at the fictitious load bus and the critical voltage (CE08)

Since that the first two validations are based on the fictitious bus that is the equivalent bus of five critical substations. The fictitious bus does reflect the voltage stability condition on the Central East interface but doesn't have physical meaning. Therefore, we have the third and the most important validation that is based on Equation  $(3-8) \sim (3-11)$ . The maximum power transfer limit can be calculated based on the estimated Thevenin equivalents. Meanwhile, the actual Central East interface flow can be calculated directly from measured voltage and current phasors at five critical substations. The difference between the maximum power transfer limit and actual Central East interface flow is called the voltage instability margin that can be expressed in real and reactive power. The margin information are shown in the Figure 6-7 and Figure 6-8.

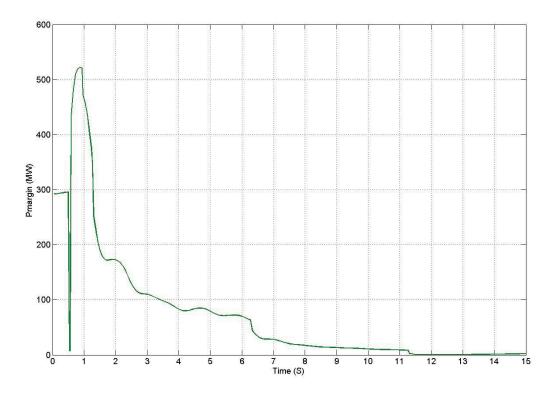
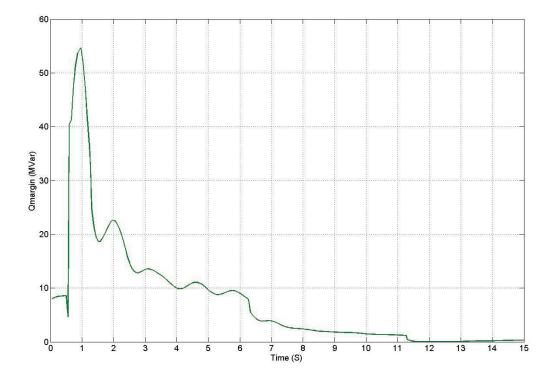
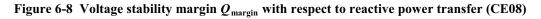


Figure 6-7 Voltage stability margin  $P_{\text{margin}}$  with respect to real power transfer (CE08)





It can be observed that:

- 1. At the beginning of the simulation, the voltage stability margin in real power is close to 300MW as shown in Figure 6-7, which means that the maximum transfer capability is approximately 2850 MW. This can be verified by the P-V analysis.
- From 0.5s to 6.3s, after the Marcy-Cooper 345 KV line and Fraser-Cooper 345 KV line tripping, the voltage stability margin in real power continues decreasing till 80 MW. The voltage stability condition continues deteriorating and the system is close to voltage instability. Similar phenomena can also be observed from the reactive power margin according to Figures 6-8 and the margin drops below 10 MVar at 6.3s.
- 3. From 6.3s to 11.3s, we further increase the Central East interface flow and push the system to voltage collapse point to see if our method can effectively detect the voltage collapse point. The voltage stability margin in real power drops below the voltage stability margins in real power drops below the pre-setting threshold (25 MW) at 7s. The voltage collapse occurs.

The threshold we are using here is 1% of the pre-contingency transfer on the Central East interface (2550MW). Please note that this is a very aggressive threshold setting and the purpose is to test if our method can effectively and accurately detect the voltage collapse point. For the future application in NYS, we would suggest to use the NYISO 10% margin as the threshold setting. The NYISO stability transfer limit, obtained from a stable simulation of the most severe contingencies, is obtained by reducing the test level of the interface in question by the larger of either 10% of the pre-contingency transfer on the interface, or 200 MW.

# Scenario 2 - CE08 & UC04

The load in this model for the Central East interface is 2550 MW. The following events are modeled in the dynamic simulation.

- 1. Double phase to grand fault on the Coopers Corners 345 KV bus, Marcy Cooper 345 KV Line tripping and Fraser Cooper 345 KV Line tripping in four cycles.
- Single phase to grand fault on Buch N 345 KV, IND PT2 Unit 2 dropping, IND PT2 22KV and 345 KV buses disconnecting, and Buch N E View 345 KV line tripping in 10.5 cycles; E View 345 KV bus disconnecting in 12.5 cycles.

The results of the dynamic simulation are shown in Figure 6-9. It is similar to the first scenario. The voltages at these five critical substations drop immediately after the Marcy – Cooper 345 KV line and the Fraser – Cooper 345 KV line opened. The voltages still can maintain above 0.95 p.u. with dynamic Var supports from the fast reacting reactive resources in the Capital area and vicinity. At t=7s, we drop the IND PT2 Unit #2 1080MW. The fast voltage collapse occurs immediately.

VOLT 70511 [GRAND I5115.00]k- VOLT 78702 [N SCOT77345.00]r-. VOLT 78703 [N.SCOT99345.00]b-- VOLT 78980 [ROTRDM.2230.00]g: VOLT 79136 [INGHAM-E115.00]-

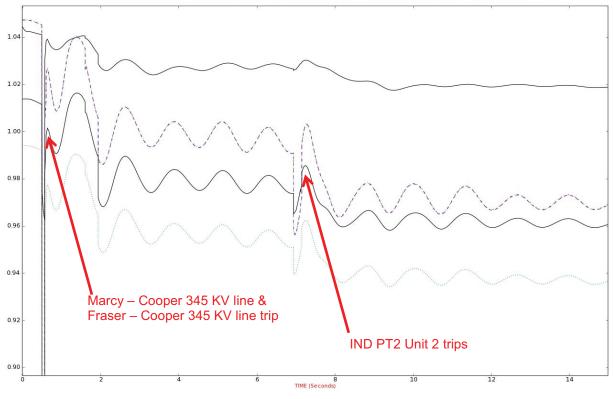


Figure 6-9 Positive sequence voltages at five critical substation as recorded in PSS/E simulation (CE08 & UC04)

We can verify the Equation (3-7), which implies that at the point of voltage collapse the fictitious bus voltage is equal to the voltage drop at the Thevenin equivalent bus. Figure 6-10 shows the results. The top red curve is the fictitious bus voltage and the bottom green curve is the calculated critical voltage that indicates the voltage magnitude at the collapse point.

Figure 6-10 shows the change in the fictitious bus voltage and the critical voltage calculated by our method. The line tripping at the time 0.5s and load increase at the time 6.3s are evident by a decreasing fictitious bus voltage that is the equivalent bus of five critical substations. It can be observed that the fictitious bus voltage hits the critical voltage at the point of voltage collapse.

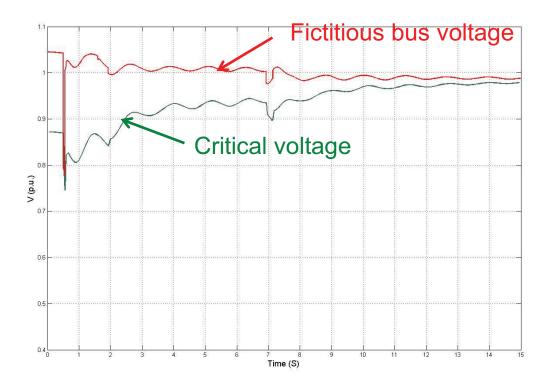


Figure 6-10 The Voltage at the fictitious load bus and the critical voltage (CE08 & UC04)

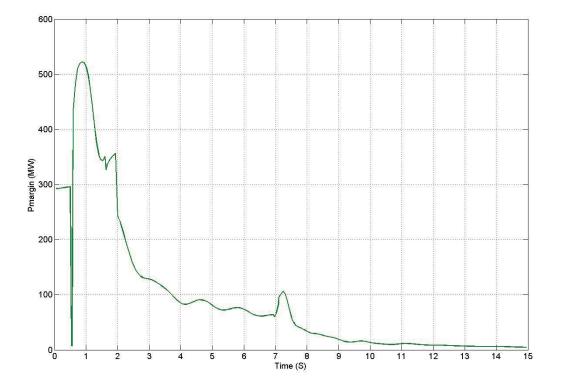


Figure 6-11 Voltage stability margin  $P_{\rm margin}$  with respect to real power transfer (CE08 & UC04)

We then take a look at the voltage stability margin in real power, as shown in figure 6-11. It can be observed that:

- 1. At the beginning of the simulation, the voltage stability margin in real power is close to 300MW, which is the same as the first scenario. This also means that the maximum transfer capability is approximately 2850 MW. This can be verified by the P-V analysis.
- 2. From 0.5s to 7s, after the Marcy-Cooper 345 KV line and Fraser-Cooper 345 KV line tripping, the voltage stability margin in real power continues decreasing till 80 MW. The voltage stability condition continues deteriorating and the system is close to voltage instability but still stable with dynamic Var supports from the fast reacting reactive resources in the Capital area and vicinity.
- 3. At 7s, we drop the IND PT2 Unit #2 1080MW. The dynamic Var resources have been used up and there are not enough fast reacting reactive resources available to support the voltage. The voltage collapse occurs immediately.

# Conclusion

The Measurement-base Voltage Stability Monitoring method has been validated on the Central East Interface. Since PMUs are not currently available at the five substations of the receiving end of the interface, we perform time-domain simulations to obtain the voltage and current waveforms at those substations and use them as pseudo PMU data. The results show that the Measurement-base Voltage Stability Monitoring method:

- can detect voltage instability problems in real-time
- can help operators monitor system voltage stability condition by providing the power transfer limits in terms of real or reactive power.

This monitoring function does not require modeling transmission system components and does not rely on the SCADA/EMS. The margin information provides system operators not only the power transfer limit to a load center (or on the transmission corridor), in terms of active power, but also the reactive power support needed. This information can be used as decision support for the operator to take actions to improve voltage stability. The set of control actions include but not limited to:

- increasing reactive power output from generators
- switching on shunt capacitors
- increasing reactive power output from SVC
- configuration of transmission network
- load shedding

# **Future Work**

Preliminary analytical studies have demonstrated the advantages and benefits of using this technology to monitor voltage instability on the Central East interface. With all this knowledge in hand, we are collaborating with NYISO and Transmission Owners to move this invention into the pilot studies and then into full-scale demonstration.

New York State now has 10 PMUs installed at NYPA, ConEd, and LIPA footprints. All of the PMU data is being sent to TVA's Super PDC through a secure fiber network. NYISO are focusing on expanding the number of PMUs, developing a Phasor Data Collector (PDC) and deploy real-time wide area monitoring capabilities on grid dynamics to operators and reliability coordinators. It is necessary to develop an interface between the Measurement Based Voltage Stability Monitoring (MB-VSM) program and NYISO's PDC so that the MB-VSM program can use New York State's existing PMU data.

A number of tests need to be performed in order to verify the performance and examine the robustness of the MB-VSM algorithm. We need to validate the correctness of the computation results and check the computation time of the MB-VSM program using the historical PMU data, as well as assess the robustness of the MB-VSM program against the potential loss of a PMU, and some communication channels. The following existing PMUs could be used to examine the performance of MB-VSM:

UPNY-ConEd interface

- FARRAGUT -345KV (existing PMU)
- SPRBROOK 345KV (existing PMU)

LIPA Import interface

• E.G.C.-1 - 345KV (existing PMU)

The full-scale demonstration phase requires PMUs to be installed at designated locations to monitor voltage stability on the Central-East and UPNY-ConEd (or Millwood South) interfaces. Table 7-1 shows the proposed implementation architecture of the MB-VSM on the New York System.

Bus Name	KV	то	MBVSM- TE/CE	MBVSM- UC/MS
BUCH N	345	ConEd		
DUNWODIE	345	ConEd		X
FARRAGUT	345	ConEd	Х	Х
GOTHLS N	345	ConEd	Х	Х
RAMAPO	345	ConEd	Х	
SPRBROOK	345	ConEd		Х
E.G.C1	345	LIPA	Х	Х
NWBRG	345	LIPA	Х	X
COOPC345	345	NYSEG	Х	
N.SCOT77	345	Ngrid	Х	
ROTRDM.2	230	Ngrid	Х	
GILB 345	345	NYPA	Х	
N.SCOT99	345	Ngrid	X	

Table 7-1: Required PMU locations to implement MB-VSM

These PMUs will measure the voltage magnitude and angle of the key substation buses, as well as the current of the key transmission lines, which are required by the MS-VSM program. Communication equipment and the necessary communication network connection need to be established in order to transfer the synchrophasor data from the PMUs to the NYISO's PDC. MB-VSM program will be installed at the application server connecting with NYISO's PDC as shown in Figure 7-1. The MB-VSM program will use the synchrophasor data provided by NYISO's PDC to calculate the voltage stability margin of the Central-East and UPNY-ConEd (or Millwood South) interfaces on a continuous basis. The voltage stability margin will be displayed on a designated computer screen at NYISO's control center for system operators to monitor the voltage stability condition of these two interfaces. Once the voltage stability margin falls below a user-specified threshold, an alarm message will be generated to inform system operators.

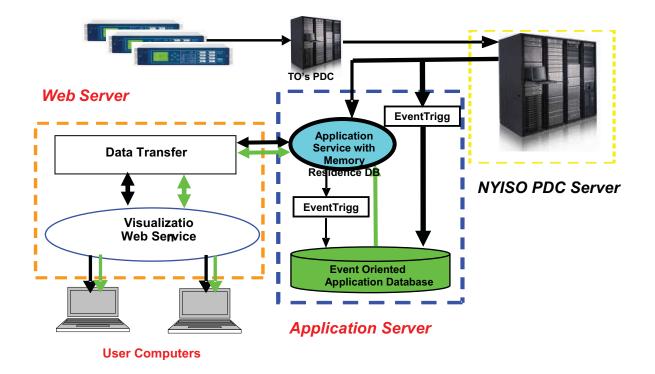


Figure 7-1 Proposed application architecture

- 1. EPRI Technical Update: Voltage Instability Load Shedding. EPRI, Palo Alto, CA: 2006. 1012491.
- "Method for Voltage Instability Load Shedding Using Local Measurement", U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 11/539758, filed in October 2006; URL: <u>http://www.freepatentsonline.com/y2008/0086239.html</u>
- 3. EPRI Technical Update: Validation of Voltage Instability Load Shedding Method Using TVA 2003 Voltage Collapse Event, EPRI, Palo Alto, CA: 2007. 1013955.
- 4. "Measurement-Based Voltage Stability Monitoring for Load Center", U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 12/131,997, filed in May 2008.
- 5. EPRI Technical Report: Measurement Based Wide-Area Voltage Stability Monitoring, EPRI, Palo Alto, CA: 2009. 1017798/.
- 6. URL: http://tdworld.com/test\_monitor\_control/top\_story/entergy-epri-monitoring-method-0109/index.html
- NYISO, 2009 Comprehensive Reliability Plan Comprehensive System Planning Process; FINAL REPORT; May 19, 2009; URL: <u>http://www.nyiso.com/public/services/planning/reliability\_assessments.jsp</u>
- NYISO, 2009 Load & Capacity Data "Gold Book"; April 2009; URL: <u>http://www.nyiso.com/public/services/planning/planning\_data\_reference\_documents\_jsp</u>
- 9. URL: <u>http://www.ferc.gov/market-oversight/mkt-electric/new-york.asp#geo</u>
- 10. NYISO Operating Study Summer 2009; May 14, 2009; URL: <u>http://www.nyiso.com/public/</u>
- 11. PSS/E version 31 user manual.
- 12. NERC White Paper on Delayed Voltage Recovery Cause, Risk, and Mitigation. URL: <u>http://www.nerc.com/docs/pc/tis/White\_Paper\_on\_Delayed\_Voltage\_Recovery\_R16</u> .pdf
- 13. EPRI Technical Report: Measurement-Based Load Modeling. EPRI, Palo Alto. CA: 2006. 1014402.
- 14. EPRI Software: Load Model Data Processing and Parameter Derivation (LMDPPD) Version 2.1. EPRI, Palo Alto. CA: 2009. 1020175.

Appendix

# Section A: Central East and UPNY-ConEd Interface PV Analyses

The objective of this project is to demonstrate the new approach developed by EPRI called the Voltage Instability Load Shedding to prevent voltage collapse with an automatic safety net or system protection scheme that will automatically shed the right amount of load to arrest an impending voltage collapse by using high-sampling rate digital measurement devices such as Digital Fault Recorder (DFR), PMU or intelligent electronic devices (IED) installed at the substation level. It also demonstrates its ability to provide real-time voltage stability margins that are computed from the real-time data of the DFR, PMU or IED.

In order to do so, the project team needs to determine critical substations and/or load centers for voltage instability. The team will select the critical substations related with voltage stability problems. Substations that are connected to radial loads would also be ideal for this research. The team will additionally consider whether those substations have the capability of measuring the phase voltages and currents continuously. Past experiences of New York transmission planners about the potential interfaces of voltage instability will be used to the maximum degree so as to select the most promising substations where this Task will focus on for further research.

## Recommendations

Results and observations of recent NYISO voltage stability analysis indicated that the transfer capabilities on the Central East and UPNY-ConEd interfaces were constrained by not only internal New York's system contingencies but also loss-of-source contingencies outside New York's system. These constraints need to be coordinated and evaluated on an interregional basis, which falls well into the objective of this project – Wide Area Power System Analysis and Visualization using PMU. Therefore, the team selected the Central East and UPNY-ConEd interfaces as the primary interfaces to select most promising substation where this task will focus on for further investigation.

Next session (session 3) of this report includes selected results of the stability analysis, copies of PV curves, interface definitions and base case assumptions made in developing the various transfer cases.

For the Central East interface, the following critical buses were selected for voltage stability monitoring and analysis purpose:

- New Scotland 345 KV
- LEEDS 345 KV
- EDIC 345 KV
- ROTRDM 230 KV
- INGHAM 115 KV
- GRAND IS 115KV

For the UPNY-ConEd interface, the following critical buses were selected for voltage stability monitoring and analysis purpose:

- FARRGUT 345KV
- GOETHALS 230KV

- SPRAINBROOK 345 KV
- DUNWOODIE 345
- MILLWOOD 345
- WEST 49th St 345 KV
- PLEASANT VALLEY 345 KV
- EAST FISHKILL 345 KV
- RAMPO 345 KV
- NEWBRIDGE 345KV
- JAMAICA 138 KV
- CORONA 138 KV
- GREENWOOD 138 KV
- EAST 179th St 138 KV
- ASTORIA EAST 138 KV
- ASTORIA WEST 138 KV
- SHOREHAM 192/138KV
- NRTHPT P 138KV

Dynamic analysis will be commonly employed in the further study of power system stability to reveal system trajectory after a disturbance. In contrast to static analysis in which equilibrium points of a P-V curve are not time-dependent, dynamic analysis results will reveal the transient and the dynamic voltage recovery performance of a power system under study.

## **Study Methodology and Results**

The team tested various contingencies on 2012 Summer Case for NY Central East transfer and UPNY ConEd transfer. Edic and New Scotland 345 KV bus voltages were monitored for Central East transfer, Pleasant Valley and Sprain Brook 345 kV bus voltages were monitored for UPNY-ConEd transfer.

There are three shunt compensators in the NYISO system; these are located at the Marcy (79799), Fraser (75402), and Leeds 345kV (78701) stations. The Leeds and Fraser installations are Static VAr Compensators (SVC). The Marcy CSC is modeled in the shunt (STATCOM) mode. These SVCs/FACTS devices are set to zero reactive output pre-contingency and have their full dynamic range of the reactive compensation available post-contingency.

Figure A-1 shows the Central-East and UPNY-ConEd interfaces on the equivalent NYHV system. Table A-1 and Table A-2 provide these two interfaces' definitions. The transfer through the Central-East interface is approximately 2320 MW for the base case condition. The transfer through the UPNY-ConEd interfaces is approximately 4350 MW for base case condition.

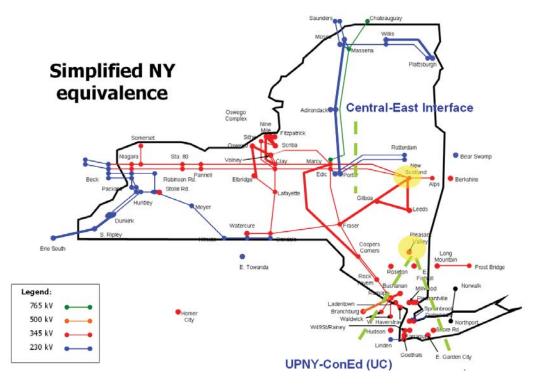


Figure A-1 Central East and UPNY-ConEd Interfaces

From Bus	To Bus	СКТ	Voltage (KV)
E.SPR115 115	INGHAM-E 115	1	115
JORDANVILLE 230	ROTRDM.2 230	1	230
PORTER 2 230	ROTRDM.2 230	2	230
INGMS-CD 115	INGHAM-E 115	1	115
MARCY T1 345	N.SCOT99 345	1	345
PLAT T#3 115	GRAND IS 115	1	115
EDIC 345	N.SCOT77 345	1	345

**Table A-1: Central East Interface Definition** 

From Bus	To Bus	СКТ	Voltage (KV)
ROSETON 345	FISHKILL 345	1	345
FISHKILL 115	SYLVN115 115	1	115
E FISH I 115	FISHKILL 345	1	115
LADENTWN 345	BUCH S 345	1	345
PLTVLLEY 345	FISHKILL 345	1	345
PLTVLLEY 345	FISHKILL 345	2	345
PLTVLLEY 345	MILLWOOD 345	1	345
PLTVLLEY 345	WOOD B 345	1	345
RAMAPO 345	BUCH N 345	1	345

Table A-2: UPNY-ConEd Interface Definition

## **Central East Voltage Analysis**

## Source/Sink Definition<sup>1</sup>

- Source Definition "TE-G Shift"
  - DUNKGEN313.8
  - *HNTLY68G13.8*
  - 9MPT 1G23.0
  - *MOS19-2013.8*
  - NANTICG622.0
  - LENNOX
- Sink Definition "Opposing"
  - N.PORT
  - E RIVER (74301)
  - E RIVER (74302)
  - RAV1
  - AST 5
  - AST 4
  - AK 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Transfer Scenarios: Increase Gen in Source and Decrease Gen in Sink

## **Contingency Evaluation**

- Transmission Contingency
  - Tower #40&41-Edic-Fraser & Marcy-Cooper Corners 345 kV
  - Tower #41&43-Marcy-Coopers Corners & Fraser-Coopers Corners
  - New Scotland #77 345 kV Bus Fault
  - New Scotland #99 345 kV Bus Fault
- Generation Contingency2
  - Indian PT #2 @FULL LOAD (980 MW)
  - Millstone #3 @FULL LOAD (1150 MW)
  - Seabrook #1 @FULL LOAD (1150 MW)
  - Sandy Pond HVDC 1,800 MW
  - Sandy Pond HVDC 1,600 MW

## Central East Results

For the conditions and contingencies tested, the Central East Pre-Contingency Maximum Transfer appears to be approximately 2,600 MW. TWR 41&43 contingency (Tower contingency -Marcy-Coopers Corners #41 and Fraser-Coopers Corners #43 345 kV lines) is the most limiting voltage contingency. The Sandy Pond HDVC contingency at 1,600 MW were less severe than the New York loss-of-source and transmission contingencies.

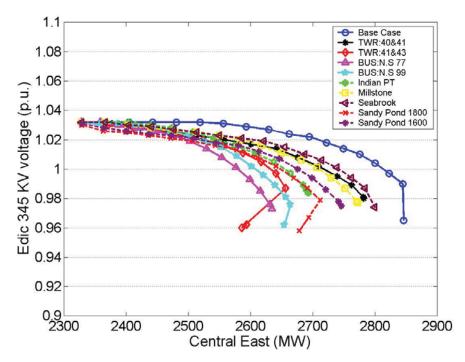


Figure A-2 Edic Voltage Performance vs. Central East Pre-Contingency Power Flow

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Generation Contingency (ATBA2007.inl): The post-contingency power flow solution for the generation contingencies are solved using the PSS/e inertial solution activity (INLF); this is a Newton-Raphson solution where all generation in the network is re-dispatched relative to its capability to compensate for the loss of source.

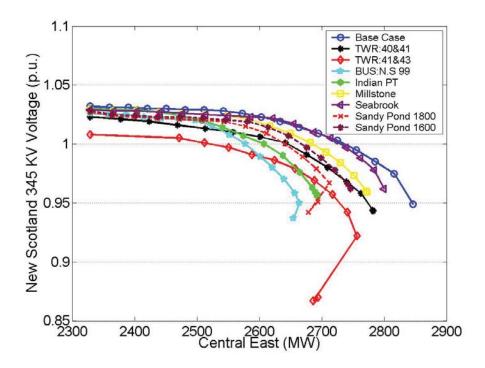


Figure A-3 New Scotland Voltage Performance vs. Central East Pre-Contingency Power Flow

#### **UPNY-ConEd Voltage Analysis**

## Source/Sink Definition<sup>3</sup>

- Source Definition "UC-G Shift"
  - DUNKGEN313.8
  - HNTLY68G13.8
  - 9M PT 1G23.0
  - MOS19-2013.8
  - NANTICG622.0
  - LAMBTNG424.0
- Sink Definition "Opposing"
  - N.PORT
  - E RIVER (74301)
  - E RIVER (74302)
  - RAV 1
  - AST 5
  - AST 4
  - AK 2

#### **Contingency Evaluation**

Transmission Contingency

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Transfer Scenarios: Increase Gen in Source and Decrease Gen in Sink

- L/O Y86/Y87 CKT.
- SBK BUCHANAN 345
- L/O Y88/Y94 CKT. (BUCHANAN RIVER CROSSING)
- TWR W89/W90
- TWR 30/31
- SBK ROCK TAV 345 37751 (77 & CCRT-42)
- TWR 34/42 @ COOPERS CORNERS
- TWR W97/W98

#### **UPNY-ConEd Results**

For the conditions and contingencies tested, the UPNY-ConEd Pre-Contingency Maximum Transfer appears to be approximately 4,520 MW. Stuck Break contingency at BUCHANAN 345KV station is the most limiting voltage contingency.

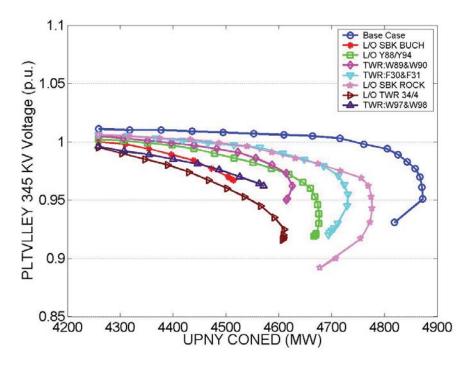


Figure A-4 PLTVLLEY Voltage Performance vs. UPNY CONED Pre-Contingency Power Flow

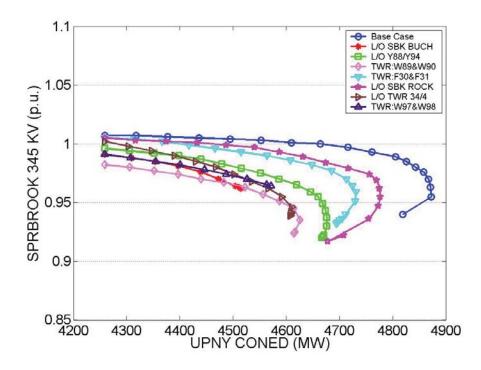


Figure A-5 SPRBROOK Voltage Performance vs. UPNY CONED Pre-Contingency Power Flow

# **Appendix D: Public Workshop Agenda**





ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH INSTITUTE

# ANNOUNCEMENT

Project Workshop:	Real-Time Applications of Phasor Measurement Units
	(PMU) and Fast Fault Screening Tool for Real-Time
	Transient Stability Assessment

Sponsored by: New York State Energy Research and Development Authority New York Independent System Operator Electric Power Research Institute

When: Tuesday, May 25<sup>th</sup> 2010 Where: New York ISO 10 Krey Boulevard Rensselaer, NY 12144

The goal of this Workshop is to present the results of two research projects under NYSERDA, performed by EPRI on the related subject of synchrophasor applications and real-time transient stability assessment. The research involves the New York Independent System Operator and New York Transmission Owners and uses the New York electric power grid as the test system.

The first project is called Real-Time Applications of Phasor Measurement Units (PMUs) and deals with Wide-Area Visualization, Reactive Power Monitoring and Voltage Stability Protection. The second project is called Fast Fault Screening tool which quickly scans thousands of potential transmission fault locations and identifies the most severe locations for transient stability studies.

Attendance from electric utility operators and planners, researchers, software developers and vendors, regulators, policy makers, consumers, and non-governmental organizations are welcome. The purpose of reaching out to this broad audience is to inform the public, to promote research in this technical area, and to provide useful technical information for potential commercialization of methodologies developed in these two research projects.

## Reference Links:

NYSERDA Transmission and Delivery Program: <u>http://www.nyserda.org/Programs/IABR/IndustryProgramAreas.asp#td</u> Agenda:

Time	Agenda Item	Speaker
9:00 am	Welcome and Introduction by NYSERDA	Mike Razanousky,
		NYSERDA
9:15	Importance of Research Areas to New York from	Richard Dewey, NYISO
	the NYISO's Perspective	
10:00	Overview of Research Objectives – Project 10470	Liang Min, EPRI
	Real-Time Applications of PMU	
10:15	Break	
10:30	Real-Time Applications of PMU	Guorui Zhang, EPRI
	Topic 1: Wide Area Visualization and Location of	
	Disturbance	
11:15	Real-Time Applications of PMU	Liang Min, EPRI
	Topic 2: Critical Voltage Control Areas and	
	Required Reactive Power Reserves	
12:00 pm	Lunch	
1:00 pm	Real-Time Applications of PMU	Liang Min, EPRI
	Topic 3: Voltage Stability Protection	
1:45	Discussion, Comments, Questions and Answers	
2:15	Break	
2:30	Overview of Research Objectives – Project 10471	Liang Min, EPRI
	Fast Fault Screening	
2:45	Fast Fault Screening	Marianna Vaiman, V&R
3:30	Discussion, Comments, Questions and Answers	
4:00	Summary & Conclusions	Mike Razanousky,
		NYSERDA
4:30	Adjourn	

For information on other NYSERDA reports, contact:

New York State Energy Research and Development Authority 17 Columbia Circle Albany, New York 12203-6399

> toll free: 1 (866) NYSERDA local: (518) 862-1090 fax: (518) 862-1091

> > info@nyserda.org www.nyserda.org

## **Real-Time Applications of Phasor Measurement Units (PMU) for Visualization, Reactive Power Monitoring and Voltage Stability Protection**

FINAL REPORT 10-33

STATE OF NEW YORK David A. Paterson, Governor

New York State Energy Research and Development Authority Vincent A. DeIorio, Esq., Chairman Francis J. Murray, Jr., President and Chief Executive Officer

